#### COMMONWEALTH OF KENTUCKY

#### BEFORE THE PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION

In the Matter of:

# ELECTRONIC APPLICATION OF KENTUCKY ) UTILITIES COMPANY FOR AN ADJUSTMENT OF ) CASE NO. 2016-00370 ITS ELECTRIC RATES AND FOR CERTIFICATES ) OF PUBLIC CONVENIENCE AND NECESSITY )

#### NOTICE OF FILING

Notice is given to all parties that the unofficial stenographic transcript of the evidentiary hearing conducted on May 9, 2017, and May 10, 2017, in this proceeding as transcribed by the court reporter has been filed into the record of this proceeding.

A copy of this Notice has been electronically served upon all parties listed at the end of this notice. Parties desiring an electronic copy of the stenographic transcript may submit a written request by electronic mail to <u>pscfilings@ky.gov</u>.

Done at Frankfort, Kentucky, this 30th day of May 2017.

tatheus

Talina R. Mathews Executive Director Public Service Commission P.O. Box 615 Frankfort, KY 40602

DATED MAY 3 0 2017

cc: Parties of Record

1 COMMONWEALTH OF KENTUCKY BEFORE THE PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION 2 3 In the Matter of: 4 ELECTRONIC APPLICATION OF KENTUCKY ) UTILITIES COMPANY FOR AN ADJUSTMENT ) Case No. 5 OF ITS ELECTRIC RATES AND FOR ) 2016-00370 CERTIFICATES OF PUBLIC CONVENIENCE ) AND NECESSITY 6 7 and 8 ELECTRIC APPLICATION OF LOUISVILLE ) GAS AND ELECTRIC COMPANY FOR AN ) Case No. 9 ADJUSTMENT OF ITS ELECTRIC AND GAS ) 2016-00371 RATES AND FOR CERTIFICATES OF PUBLIC ) 10 CONVENIENCE AND NECESSITY, ) 11 12 13 14 15 PUBLIC HEARING 16 DATE: MAY 9, 2017 17 DAY 1 OF 2 18 19 REPORTER: DIANA HALL LOEB, FPR, CSR 20 Sworn Testimony Court Reporting 21 Lexington, Kentucky 22 23 24 25

	SWORN TESTIMONY, PLLC (859) 533-8961
1	APPEARANCES
2	PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION COUNCIL MEMBERS:
3	Michael J. Schmitt, Chairman
4	Robert Cicero, Vice Chairman
5	Daniel L. Logsdon, Jr., Commissioner
6	
7	APPLICANT STAFF: As recorded on the record
8	COMMISSION STAFF: As recorded on the record
9	INTERVENORS: As recorded on the record
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

S THERE IS A REPORT OF THE STATE OF THE STAT	
INDEX	
APPLICANT WITNESSES:	PAGE
VICTOR STAFFIERI	
Direct Examination by Applicant Staff	25
Cross-Examination by Intervenor	26
Examination by Commissioner Cicero	31
Redirect Examination by Applicant Staf	34
PAUL THOMPSON	
Direct Examination by Applicant Staff	35
KENT BLAKE	
Direct Examination by Applicant Staff	37
Cross Examination by Commission Staff	38
Examination by Commission Logsdon	52
ROBERT CONROY	
Direct Examination by Applicant Staff	53
Cross Examination by Commission Staff	54
Examination by Mr. Cicero	67
Continued Examination by Mr. Cicero	69
Redirect Examination by Applicant Staff	72
Examination by Chairman Schmitt	73
Recross Examination by Commission	73
Cross Examination by Intervenor	74
GREGORY MEIMAN	
Direct Examination by Applicant Staff	76
Cross Examination by Commission Staff	77
Examination by Commissioner Cicero	93
WILLIAM STEVEN SEEYLE	
Direct Examination by Applicant Staff	
	110

- Cross Examination by Commission Staff ..... Examination by Commissioner Cicero ..... Cross Examination by Intervenor ..... Cross Examination by Intervenor ..... Cross Examination by Intervenor ..... Recross Examination by Commission Staff ... Cross Examination by Intervenor ..... Cross Examination by Intervenor ..... Certificate of Reporter .....

1 (Thereupon, the hearing commenced at 12:57 2 p.m.) 3 MR. SCHMITT: You may be seated. Thank 4 you. I apologize for making you stand. 5 We are now on the record. My name is 6 Michael Schmitt. I'm Chairman of the Kentucky 7 Public Service Commission. With me today

8 seated to my right is Robert Cicero,

9 Vice-Chairman, and to the left, Commissioner Daniel10 Logsdon.

11 If anyone has a cellphone, pager or any 12 device which would make a noise and disturb the 13 proceeding, please turn it off or down to low or buzz during the course of the proceeding. 14 15 If you need to make a telephone call, please 16 step outside in the hall to do it. As most of 17 you know, the building door is locked. So make 18 sure there is somebody at the desk that knows 19 or you may not be able to get back in if you 20 need to come back.

After our conference, I guess, our informal conference, which was on the record in late March and early April, we learned that there was a problem with people hearing behind the microphones when people speak or spoke,

1 their back was turned. So what we have done in 2 attempt to solve that problem, is we have two 3 speakers in the back corner of the room to aid 4 people in the audience, the attorneys, parties 5 and anyone else who cares to be here. In 6 addition, we have, I think, five or six 7 headsets here, which are keyed into the system. So if anyone would like assistance in hearing 8 9 by using a headset, they are on table at the 10 back of the hearing room and please feel free to utilize those if need be. 11 12 Because of the number of people we have

13 and the number of interested parties, it's 14 impossible for counsel, all counsel of record 15 to be present in front. So would -- if any of 16 attorneys for the other Intervenors, when you 17 are asked to identify yourselves, or if you 18 would like to come forward and address the 19 Commission, or other counsel or ask questions 20 of witness, please come forward to the 21 microphone that is just at the back of counsel 22 for the Attorney General's office, and identify 23 yourselves and speak up.

24 Otherwise, if you try to speak from where25 you are seated, there is a substantial chance

1	that you might not be on the record. Okay?
2	So, I will try to remind you. But in case I
3	forget please somebody else do that, because we
4	want your comments I am sure on the record.
5	There have been, I think, two rooms
6	reserved for the parties, I think for the
7	Attorney General's office and for Kentucky
8	Utilities and LG&E. And I don't know if you
9	know where the rooms are
10	APPLICANT STAFF: No, I don't know.
11	MR. SCHMITT: I believe we have the list
12	somewhere, but I am not sure that I have it.
13	But Patsy here it is. No. Not it. There
14	are two rooms however. And at a recess, Patsy,
15	the receptionist will know which room that you
16	will be going in. I believe the guess is that
17	the Applicants, LG&E and KU, have this back
18	hearing room. The second hearing room is the
19	for the Attorney General's office who will have
20	the conference room just across the hall.
21	Unfortunately, we don't have enough space
22	for anyone else. If you like a room, we will
23	have some vacancies and somebody will show you
24	to the room if any party would like to do that.
25	Okay. The nature of the hearing today is

1	for the purpose of taking evidence on
2	cross-examination in Case Number 2016-00370,
3	Application of Kentucky Utilities Company for
4	an adjustment of its electric rates and for
5	certificates of other convenience and
6	necessity. Combined with Case Number
7	2016-00371, Application of Louisville Gas and
8	Electric Company for an adjustment of its
9	electric and gas rates and for certificate of
10	public convenience and necessity.
11	As I understand it, perhaps at least
12	Kentucky Utilities and Louisville Gas and
13	Electric's application for request for public
14	convenience, certificate of public convenience
15	and necessity has been withdrawn at least in
16	part; is that correct?
17	APPLICANT STAFF: Yes, Your Honor, it
18	is Louisville Gas and Electric Company and
19	Kentucky Utilities have occasioned for the
20	certificate of public convenience and necessity
21	for the AMS meters is proposed to be withdrawn
22	per the stipulation. Their application for the
23	certificates of public convenience and
24	necessity for the DA CPCN is not. And the
25	stipulation recommends that the Commission

	SWORN TESTIMONY, PLLC (859) 533-8961
1	grant the CPCN for the DA project for the
2	companies.
3	MR. SCHMITT: Thank you.
4	Now, as the Commission understands it, all
5	parties have entered into a stipulation and
6	recommendation that the Commission approve a
7	settlement that was reached between the
8	Kentucky Utilities and Louisville Gas and
9	Electric and all of the Intervenors; is that
10	correct.
11	APPLICANT STAFF: Yes, Your Honor. The
12	settlement consists of two stipulations
13	tendered and filed with the Commission on two

of the parties entered into the first
stipulation which is the revenue requirement
and cost of service issues. Second stipulation
concerns only the pole attachment tariff. And
Cable Telecommunications Association and AT&T.
They are not in conflict and they are presented
in joint.

separate days. The parties -- a large amount

14

22 MR. SCHMITT: We have read both 23 stipulations and there, as I understand it, 24 there is no objection by any party to either 25 agreement with respect to the other. So the

1	parties Bell South and the other parties that
2	have an interest in the poles have no objection
3	to the balance of any settlement involving the
4	other Intervenors.
5	APPLICANT STAFF: That's correct, Your
6	Honor.
7	MR. SCHMITT: And vice versa.
8	APPLICANT STAFF: That would be correct.
9	MR. SCHMITT: If anybody represents any of
10	the Intervenors, please step forward now and
11	let us know on the record.
12	I saw that the stipulations that were
13	filed did not restrict the right of counsel for
14	any of the parties to ask question or
15	cross-examination. So anybody that wants to,
16	any attorney that represents an Intervenor that
17	would like to ask a question, you may obviously
18	do so and would be given opportunities to do
19	it.
20	So we are kind of informal on that basis.
21	Normally, if we were in court I would say if
22	you did not cross-examine on the first round
23	and you came back to a redirect and a recross,
24	I might say, no. But everybody will have a
25	chance to ask any question if they want to ask.

But -- and if I don't see you, raise your hand or speak up or something, so that we can make sure everybody has an opportunity to exercise their right to ask questions.

5 Now, I will say this on behalf of the 6 Commission to counsel and Louisville Gas and 7 Electric and Kentucky Utilities and all the parties. We really appreciate the thorough 8 manner in which you prepared the proposed 9 10 settlement agreements and the way basically you addressed all the issues that we asked you to 11 12 do. So, thank you very much from the 13 Commission to all of you participating in that 14 process.

15 At this time, would counsel for each of 16 the parties to identify themselves and their 17 clients that each represent starting with 18 counsel for LG&E, and KU, and moving over to the Attorney General's office and then I have a 19 20 list but since we -- I am not sure it's 21 complete. One list I have 13 Intervenors and 22 the other 15. So we'll just try to get through 23 it as best we can so everybody -- we can 24 identify everyone who is here.

25 Mr. Riggs, would you please identify

1	yourself, your co-counsel and your clients.
2	APPLICANT STAFF: Yes, Your Honor, thank
3	you. Kendrick Riggs, from the firm Stoll,
4	Keenon and Ogden, representing Louisville Gas
5	and Electric Company and Kentucky Utilities
6	Company. Also appearing as co-counsel with me
7	are my colleagues from my firm, Lindsey Ingram,
8	Duncan Crosby and Monica Braun. Ms. Allyson
9	Sturgeon, who is Senior Partner Counsel for
10	LG&E Services Company.
11	MR. SCHMITT: Thank you.
12	MR. CHANDLER: Kent Chandler and Larry
13	Cook on behalf of the Office of Attorney
14	General.
15	MR. KURTZ: Thank you, Your Honor Mike
16	Kurtz and Jody Cohn for Kentucky Industrial
17	Utility Customers. The members of KIUC
18	participating in this case relative to need are
19	AAK USA, Carbide Industries, SemEx, Ford Motor
20	and the Chenmores Company. And the members of
21	KIUC participating who are served by KU are Air
22	Liquid, Industrial Gas, Alliance Pole, Clopay
23	Plastic, Corning Incorporated, Dow Corning,
24	Longevity, LexMark, North American Stainless
25	and Toyota.

1	MR. SCHMITT: Thank you. I have a list.
2	Maybe it would be best to go down the list as
3	it's presented here to me. Is anyone here on
4	behalf of Kroger Company.
5	Let me get Mr. Childers here. We can't
6	let the Sierra Club go unnoticed.
7	MR. CHILDERS: Thank you, Mr. Chairman.
8	Joe Childers of Joe F. Childers and Associates
9	in Lexington, Kentucky. I have with me Casey
10	Roberts, who is seated up front here. She is
11	with the Sierra Club. Matthew Miller, who is
12	back here, is with the Washington D.C. office
13	and my associates Bethany Baxter is here and we
14	have entered an appearance for her.
15	MR. SCHMITT: Thank you.
16	Okay. Kroger.
17	MR. MOORE: Mr. Chairman, Robert Moore.
18	MR. SCHMITT: Mr. Moore, you need to come
19	forward because of our hearing system problems.
20	MR. MOORE: Mr. Chairman, Members of the
21	Commission, Robert Moore with Stites and
22	Harbison representing The Kroger Company.
23	MR. SCHMITT: Thank you.
24	Association of Community Ministries.
25	MS. KILKELLY: Thank you Lisa Kilkelly

		SWORN TESTIMONY, PLLC (859) 533-8961
	1	from the Legal Aid Society, representing
	2	Association of Community Ministries, and we're
5	3	an Intervenor in the LG&E case only.
	4	MR. SCHMITT: Metro Housing Coalition.
	5	MR. FITZGERALD: Mr. Chairman, Tom
	б	FitzGerald representing Metropolitan Housing
	7	Coalition in the LG&E case only.
	8	MR. SCHMITT: Walmart Stores East LP and
	9	Sam's East, Inc.
	10	MR. HEATH: Mr. Chairman, I'm Mark Heath
	11	and Barry Thomas from Stone, Thomas and Dowel,
	12	representing both Walmart Stores East and Sam's
	13	East, Inc.
	14	MR. SCHMITT: United States Department of
	15	Defense and all other federal executive
	16	agencies.
	17	MS. MEDLYN: Chairman and Commissioners,
	18	I'm Emily Medlyn representing the Department of
	19	Defense. I also have co-counsel Houston Parish
	20	here.
	21	MR. SCHMITT: Kentucky League of Cities.
	22	MR. DUTTON: Good morning. My name is
	23	Greg Dutton. I'm with the firm Goldberg,
	24	Simpson and I'm here representing The Kentucky
	25	League of Cities, in the Kentucky Utilities

1	case. Since I'm up here, I would also like to
2	introduce myself as representing Louisville
3	Metro in the LG&E case. I have with me today
4	Jeff Durwin who is here from the Louisville
5	Jefferson County, County Attorney's Office. He
6	is with Louisville Metro as well.
7	MR. SCHMITT: Kentucky School Board
8	Association.
9	MR. MALONE: Good afternoon, Mr. Chairman
10	and Commissioners. Matt Malone with the law
11	firm of Hurt, Deckard & May out of Lexington,
12	representing Kentucky School Board Association
13	and I have Mr. Ron Wilhack with me on behalf of
14	the School Board as well. Thank you.
15	MR. SCHMITT: Kentucky Cable
16	Telecommunications Association.
17	MR. SILKY: Good afternoon, Mr. Chairman,
18	Members the Commission. I'm Larry Silky. With
19	me is Randy Haliston, Executive Director of
20	Kentucky Cable Telecommunication Association.
21	And with your permission, Mr. Chairman, I would
22	like to submit the Affidavit of Paul Werner who
23	had to be in Ireland today on behalf of the
24	Association.
25	MR. SCHMITT: Please step forward and we

	SWORN TESTIMONY, PLLC (859) 533-8961
1	can file that with the clerk.
2	If we need copies, we can mark with an
3	Exhibit and then at a break, we can give it to
4	our videographer.
5	(Thereupon, a document was marked Evidence
6	Exhibit Number 1.)
7	It's actually being filed in lieu of
8	witness testimony; is that correct?
9	APPLICANT STAFF: It's in lieu of
10	counsel's affirmation.
11	MR. SCHMITT: Go ahead and file it in the
12	record then.
13	J.B. Swift and Company.
14	THE WITNESS: Good afternoon,
15	Mr. Chairman, Commissioners, Dennis G. Howell,
16	II, of Howell Law, on behalf of J.B. Swift
17	Company.
18	MR. SCHMITT: Bell South Communications
19	LLC d/b/a AT&T Kentucky.
20	MS. WINN: Good afternoon, Mr. Chairman,
21	Commission, Cheryl Winn of Waters Law Group on
22	behalf of AT&T Kentucky. With me is
23	co-counsel Patrick Turner and we have the
24	Executive Director Tony Taylor.
25	MR. SCHMITT: Is there any other party or

	SWORN TESTIMONY, PLLC (859) 533-8961
1	counsel for a party that we overlooked.
2	Oh, Lexington Fayette. I'm sorry.
3	MS. SKIDMORE: Good afternoon,
4	Mr. Chairman and Commissioners. My name is
5	Iris Skidmore and I represent the Community
6	Action Council for Lexington Fayette, Urban,
7	Harrison and Nicholas counties, and we are in
8	the KU matter.
9	MR. SCHMITT: Okay. Mr. Gardner.
10	MR. GARDNER: Thank you, Mr. Chairman,
11	Commissioners. My name is Jim Gardner and with
12	me today is Todd Osterloh, with the law firm of
13	Sturgill, Turner, Barker & Malone. We
14	represent Lexington Fayette Urban Government in
15	the Kentucky Utilities case. Thank you.
16	MR. SCHMITT: Okay. Is there anyone else?
17	According to the list that ought to include all
18	of the Intervenors. If there is anyone we've
19	overlooked, now is the time to step up.
20	Mr. Riggs has noticed this proceeding.
21	Has it been filed in the record?
22	APPLICANT STAFF: Yes, Your Honor, it has
23	been filed in the record.
24	MR. SCHMITT: I notice that there are one
25	or more confidentiality motions pending which

have not been ruled upon at this time, but will
 be ruled upon as soon as possible after the
 hearing.

4 During the course of the hearing, if 5 counsel for any of the parties believes that 6 confidential materials not be the subject of 7 testimony or otherwise disclosed, will you 8 please come forward and let me know and we will 9 then conduct that part of the hearing off of 10 the public record.

11 I know there has also been one other 12 motion filed by Kentucky Utilities and LG&E 13 asking that, I think, a post-settlement or 14 stipulation testimony in support of the second 15 stipulation and recommendation be filed of 16 record; is that correct? 17 APPLICANT STAFF: Yes, Your Honor. 18 MR. SCHMITT: And that will be and has been sustained and so that will be hence forth 19 20 filed with the record. 21 Is there any other motion or are there any

22 other motions that need to be addressed at this 23 time?

24 APPLICANT STAFF: No, Your Honor.

25 MR. SCHMITT: All right. Since the public

1	is allowed to comment, I will in just a second
2	ask for any members of the public who wish to
3	step forward and speak, to please do so. Or in
4	the alternative, if they have something in
5	writing to file, they can bring it forward and
6	put it in the record.

7 I will advise counsel for all of the 8 parties that late yesterday afternoon our mail 9 was delivered here and I received a letter from Mr. William Wheeler who was at the Lexington 10 11 meeting and provided public comments and he 12 submitted just a letter along with a chart. And the letter just identifies the chart as 13 14 something that he wished to present and it has been filed in the record as of today. So, I 15 don't know if we can get everyone a copy. I 16 17 was advised before the hearing that Mr. Wheeler was here and would like to speak. 18 19 MR. WHEELER: Yes. 20 MR. SCHMITT: Are you here? MR. WHEELER: Yes. 21 MR. SCHMITT: Would you please come 22 23 forward if you like to address --24 MR. WHEELER: Thank you very much, Mr. Chairman. William Wheeler. I live in 25

1	Lexington, 187 Jesse Lynn drive. I am here for
2	a special subject that came upon my agenda
3	recently. In February, I looked at the insert
4	that came in my February billing from Kentucky
5	Utilities Company, KU, henceforth, which
6	strangely it's very rare for me to look at any
7	of these inserts, but I did this one. And I am
8	glad I did.

The headline said, "A service charge with 9 10 benefits?" Then it had a little image that 11 showed a five percent savings. Well, that 12 little oddity grabbed my attention. And I did 13 some basic mathematics and I applied the KU 14 recommendation or the KU request for a \$22 15 fixed charge. They called it a basic charge. 16 That's euphemism for a fixed charge and lower energy rate. Well applied those to my own 12 17 18 months usage and I found out that maybe what I 19 was reading might have been a corporate double 20 speak.

I found out -- well, first I looked at what they claimed was average usage, which computes to 14,000-kilowatt hours a year. And that average usage using their requested rates, would generate 6 percent increase using my SWORN TESTIMONY, PLLC (859) 533-8961 usage monthly figures.

2 I then looked at the above average usage, 3 18,000, and that would give KU four percent 4 increase instead of six. I looked at 22,000 5 usage and that would give them 2.6 percent 6 increase instead of six. Then I looked at 7 below average where my usage is, 10,000 --8 remember average is 14. Ten thousand usage 9 would have given KU an increase of 9.6 percent 10 instead of six. And then 6,000 usage would 11 give them 17 percent increase, instead of six. 12 So it became obvious to me and I am sure 13 it would to most people in here, if not all, 14 that that fixed charge is detrimental to the 15 below average users and gives a benefit to the 16 above average users. So I knew that was wrong. And incidentally, the -- their insert said 17 18 that the average rate increase monthly would be 19 about seven-dollars. The 6,000 usage instead 20 of \$7.00 would be \$9.40. And the 22000 usage 21 would be \$4.50. 22 So what appears to me is that a fixed

charge on utility bills is very detrimental to
the low usage customers and should not be
allowed. Of course, KU did reduce their

1

1	request from \$22 to \$12.25, which is a dollar
2	and a half increase. Now, I realize the issue
3	now is a dollar and a half in regards to the
4	fixed charge. But I think the Commission
5	should consider that any dollar in the fixed
6	charge is detrimental to the low usage
7	customers. And a lot of low usage customers
8	have invested in solar energy and this is a
9	smack in the face to them. And there are
10	the if their average is 14,000, then many
11	that probably half of their customers are
12	going to be subsidizing a high usage. I
13	repeat: The low usage customers will be
14	subsidizing the high usage customers.
15	And I have one more set of facts to
16	mention to you. The combined usage rate, I
17	computed what the combined usage rate would be,
18	taking the fixed charge and the kilowatt charge
19	by the kilowatt usage. And for the their
20	November process, it would have been 12 cents,
21	12.9 cents. And the for the low usage, the
22	high usage would be .095 cents. That would be
23	a combined rate. And the monthly bill increase
24	using their initial request would be \$9.40
25	increase and \$3 23 increase for the high.

1	Now I'm about finished. So, my point is
2	the \$1.50 is is, I hope something that you
3	will lean on heavily. You do you have a
4	code and that is any increase must be just,
5	must be fair and reasonable. Well, a fixed
6	charge on a utility bill, affix none of those.
7	And while a dollar and a half might be easy to
8	approve, I suggest that you should not because
9	it's obvious to me that KU eventually wants to
10	get up, get the fixed charge on up to \$20 and
11	so.
12	In fact two years ago, they requested the
13	charge go to \$18. And for some lucky reason,
14	lucky for many of their users, that was not
15	approved. And I suggest that a dollar and a
16	half today should not be approved.
17	Again, it will become one step and the
18	next increase they will want more and more and
19	the fixed charge is detrimental to low usage
20	customers. I thank you much.
21	MR. SCHMITT: Thank you.
22	Is there any other member of public who
23	would like to come forward and address the
24	Commission or provide a letter or something in
25	writing? No one stepping forward, we will move

1	on.
2	Counsel, are there any documents which you
3	intend to introduce or file within the course
4	of testimony here today?
5	APPLICANT STAFF: No, Your Honor. We have
6	filed all the documents that we intend to.
7	MR. SCHMITT: Okay. I'm sorry
8	Commissioner Cicero. I had everyone introduce
9	themselves, all the intervenor, except for the
10	staff. And I apologize to the staff for that.
11	MR. NGYUEN: Thank you, Mr. Chairman.
12	Guang Ngyuen, Richard Raff and Nancy Vinsel on
13	behalf of the staff.
14	MR. SCHMITT: I kind of worked out a
15	schedule for the hearing that I would like to
16	bring to your attention. We may, obviously
17	depending on circumstance, have to alter it
18	slightly, and one person here indicated they
19	might need a break every hour and a half for
20	medical reasons and we may have to do that.
21	But the schedule that we envisioned here was
22	starting today at one o'clock, with a 15 minute
23	or so recess between 3:00 and 3:30, with the
24	evidence to conclude by 5:00 or 5:30. We start
25	tomorrow at 9:00, probably break at 10:30.

We'll go to lunch at 12 or 12:30 and break in
 the afternoon about 3:30 and end around 5:00 or
 5:30.

4 I suspect we will probably be finished by 5 tomorrow, so we do not have to go a following 6 day. If we do, we will go by the same 7 schedule. But it will become apparent to us, what we know from the record and from what 8 9 staff counsel intends to do, that we will probably not be as long as people originally 10 11 believed. Okay. 12 Now, Mr. Riggs, you, on behalf of your 13 clients submitted a list of witnesses and an order -- and listed them in order perhaps of 13 14 15 potential witnesses. 16 APPLICANT STAFF: Yes, Your Honor. MR. SCHMITT: The staff, I think, would 17 18 like for you to call them in the order that 19 they're listed if that's possible. 20 APPLICANT STAFF: Yes, sir. 21 MR. SCHMITT: And then some, there may be 22 questions for others or there may not. And 23 think we have determined that because when get to the end of the list, a witness may say, well 24 25 so and so will know that, so we will not excuse

	SWORN TESTIMONY, PLLC (859) 533-8961
1	any of your witnesses until the last one has
2	testified. Okay?
3	APPLICANT STAFF: All right. I may need
4	to visit with you on that.
5	MR. SCHMITT: That's fine. If that
6	becomes a problem, we'll see if we can work
7	that out and we can do that at the first break
8	and we can do it on the record while everyone
9	else is on the break.
10	APPLICANT STAFF: Thank you, Your Honor.
11	MR. SCHMITT: All right. Would you,
12	Mr. Riggs, would you please call your first
13	witness.
14	APPLICANT STAFF: Yes, Your Honor. The
15	company calls Mr. Victor Staffieri.
16	VICTOR STAFFIERI,
17	the witness herein, having been duly placed under
18	oath, was examined and testified as follows:
19	DIRECT EXAMINATION
20	BY APPLICANT STAFF:
21	Q. Would you please state your name for the
22	record?
23	A. Yes. My name is Victor Staffieri,
24	S-T-A-F-F-I-E-R-I.
25	Q. What is your position with the Louisville

	SWORN TESTIMONY, PLLC (859) 533-8961
1	Gas and Electric and Kentucky Utilities?
2	A. I am the CEO and Chairman of both of those
3	companies.
4	Q. Mr. Staffieri, subject to the errata that
5	was filed with commission on May 4th, if I were to ask
6	you questions pertaining to your direct testimony
7	today, would your answers be the same?
8	A. They would be.
9	Q. Do you now adopt and confirm that as your
10	testimony?
11	A. I do.
12	APPLICANT STAFF: Your Honor, I have no
13	further questions.
14	MR. SCHMITT: Cross-examination?
15	STAFF COUNSEL: Not at this time.
16	MR. SCHMITT: Any questions from the
17	Intervenor?
18	INTERVENOR STAFF: Yes, Your Honor.
19	CROSS-EXAMINATION
20	BY INTERVENOR STAFF:
21	Q. Good afternoon.
22	A. Good afternoon, counsel.
23	Q. The rate application as filed requested
24	revenue increases of 103.1 million for KU and 94.1
25	million for LG&E, while a settlement increases are

	SWORN TESTIMONY, PLLC (859) 533-8961
1	for 54.9 million for KU, which equates to 53 percent
2	of KU's request, and 59.4 million for LG&E Electric
3	which equates to 63 percent of LG&E Electric's
4	request.
5	Do those numbers sound approximately
6	correct?
7	A. Subject to check, yes.
8	Q. Do KU and LG&E intend to reduce their
9	respective capital spending as a result of the lower
10	increases in revenues and granted or recommended in
11	this case?
12	A. Other than from what I understand the
13	automatic meter study, no.
14	Q. So all of the transmission upgrades that
15	were budgeted will be
16	A. Absolutely.
17	Q. And will they all be on the same schedule?
18	A. We certainly hope so.
19	Q. Okay. In your testimony on Page 10 you
20	discuss the LG&E KU 10 megawatt solar facility
21	ground station and the recent solar share program.
22	Then over on Page 11, you refer to a business solar
23	option for business and industrial customers who
24	prefer to have an on-site solar facility. My
25	question is, do the tariffs proposed in these rate

1	cases include that business solar option?
2	A. I'm not I don't know counsel. We can
3	ask that of someone else. But I know all the
4	programs were approved by the Commission. I am not
5	sure of the status of the tariff sheets.
6	Q. Okay. Staff has some questions for Greg
7	Meiman related to employee benefits, but I would
8	like you to explain the process by which decisions
9	are made with respect to the types and levels of
10	employee benefits provided by KU and LG&E?
11	A. We have a study that we do. We look at
12	comparative benefits of other companies, other
13	industries. We use that as a benchmark. We take
14	into account the union negotiations with our
15	existing unions and where we are and from the past
16	where the Commission has been in the past, and we
17	use that as a guideline for the future.
18	We also conduct I should say, excuse
19	me, that with respect to the benefits, particularly
20	medical, we have been concerned in the past about
21	increases and we have worked very hard with our
22	unions to try and find ways to cost share those
23	expenses.

Q. Who actually makes the decisions withregards to the program?

	SWORN TESTIMONY, PLLC (859) 533-8961
1	A. They are made collectively by the Board,
2	including myself.
3	Q. Who are the members of the Board?
4	A. Myself, Paul Thompson, Dick Sorgy from PP&L
5	and Bill Spencer from PP&L.
6	Q. Is there any effort to review the benefits
7	provided by PP&L to its employees to try to align
8	them with what LG&E and KU are providing?
9	A. Not necessarily. We try to look at our
10	market different. The state of Kentucky is
11	different than Pennsylvania. They're a much more
12	northeast corridor. I think we're less. And so we
13	try to treat our customers consistent with Kentucky
14	work practices and existing contracts with our
15	unions.
16	Q. For many years Kentucky Utilities has
17	provided full requirement electric service to ten
18	municipal customers in Kentucky; is that correct?
19	A. That's correct.
20	Q. And those customers have given notice of
21	termination of their contracts and also to be
22	effective in early 2019?
23	A. That's correct.
24	Q. And those municipal customers account for

25 approximately 300 megawatts of KU's load, not

	SWORN TESTIMONY, PLLC (859) 533-8961
1	include Missouri's?
2	A. I believe that is correct.
3	Q. And those customers, those municipal
4	customers, pay KU approximately 60 million annually
5	in demand charges through the power they purchase?
6	A. I'll accept that subject to check. I
7	don't know off the top of my head.
8	Q. Okay. Can you tell me whether KU has
9	secured new customers to purchase at generation that
10	will be freed up when the Kentucky municipal
11	terminate their contracts?
12	A. No, we have not. We will take into
13	account what our load growth would be to the extent
14	they have load growth, and we grow into those. But
15	we do not have new municipals to replace for the ten
16	that left our system.
17	Q. When KU files it's next rate case, if it
18	is not secured to new customers to purchase the 300
19	megawatts of load that is now being purchased by the
20	Kentucky municipals, what impact, if any, would be
21	on KU retail rates?
22	A. I don't know. It all depends on the
23	circumstance at the time when those municipals leave
24	our territory. Depends on the rate forecast,
25	depends on our planned service. I couldn't tell you

	SWORN TESTIMONY, PLLC (859) 533-8961
1	exactly the impact.
2	Q. Well, would there be an intent that
3	Kentucky's retail customers should at that point in
4	time pay for the generation that was historically
5	purchased by the Kentucky municipals?
6	A. We don't generate power and assign it to
7	any particular customer or to a particular plant.
8	So we build for our expected load. I would expect
9	that load, pardon me, the generation assets would be
10	included, yes.
11	Q. Well, in the past for planning for the
12	level of generation needed on you KU system, did KU
13	include the 300 megawatts plus reserves needed to
14	serve the Kentucky municipal?
15	A. Absolutely.
16	INTERVENOR STAFF: No further question,
17	Mr. Staffieri.
18	THE WITNESS: Thank you.
19	MR. SCHMITT: Commission Cicero?
20	EXAMINATION
21	BY MR. CICERO:
22	Q. There are four board members
23	A. Yes.
24	Q for LG&E and KU and two are officers in
25	the LG&E pay organization?

	SWORN TESTIMONY, PLLC (859) 533-8961
1	A. That's correct.
2	Q. So is there outside prospective that is
3	given to the organization that's kind of a closed
4	group of people?
5	A. Generally speaking, the when we get
6	things to the board level at LG&E and KU, it would
7	be at the it would be with the direction of PP&L
8	and their Board of Directors.
9	Q. So you would characterize the benefits or
10	salaries enjoyed by KU and LG&E as similar to what
11	PP&L has.
12	A. No. That's not I'm sorry. I was
13	saying you are asking in general, I apologize.
14	Q. And I was.
15	A. With respect to the benefits, I think that
16	would be a comparative analysis that we would do
17	here in Kentucky. And the analysis we would do with
18	respect to our union in past practices, that would
19	be an influence of outside parties and that is what
20	the board would generally adopt.
21	Q. But those would be used to benchmark
22	typically, right? You would look at Kentucky in
23	general and say from a benchmarking standpoint we
24	feel these are fair compensation levels and,
25	therefore, it would be competitive and here is what

1	our benchmarks are.
2	A. I think that would be fair. I think Greg
3	Meiman, who prepared the response to interrogatories
4	last week, would be in a better position to tell you
5	exactly what the benchmarks are.
6	Q. I have questions, but I am trying to get a
7	general idea here about the organization itself and
8	how it structures its compensation.
9	A. Okay.
10	Q. So if I look at some of the different
11	plans that are offered by the organization, which
12	are not being benchmarked in terms of whether there
13	are rich or not rich, or competitive or not
14	competitive, how would that process start with we
15	need this plan, we need vision, we need dental, we
16	need life insurance? What group goes through that
17	review to make certain that you are offering a
18	competitive package?
19	A. Our HR function would do that. Our human
20	resource function by Mr. Meiman would do that, and
21	senior management.
22	Q. I will ask my other questions to
23	Mr. Meiman at this point and reserve possibly
24	additional questions to yourself at a later point.
25	MR. SCHMITT: Mr. Logsdon, do you have any

SWORN TESTIMONY, PLLC (859) 533-8961 1 questions? MR. LOGSDON: No questions. 2 3 MR. SCHMITT: I have no questions of this 4 witness. 5 Mr. Riggs, do you have any questions? 6 APPLICANT STAFF: Yes, very brief. 7 REDIRECT EXAMINATION BY APPLICANT STAFF: 8 9 Q. Mr. Staffieri, are you aware that the 10 agreement LG&E has for the tolling power 11 agreement when Bluegrass expires in April of 2019? 12 A. Now that you have refreshed my 13 recollection, I do. 14 Q. Did LG&E KU also cancel a proposed 15 regeneration plant at the Green River location? 16 A. Yes. 17 APPLICANT STAFF: Thank you. Those are 18 all the questions that I have. 19 MR. SCHMITT: Anyone representing one of 20 the other Intervenors have any questions? If 21 not, you may be excused from the stand, but 22 please stay in the hearing room. 23 THE WITNESS: For two days? Yes, Your 24 Honor. 25 MR. SCHMITT: Well, if there is an issue,

	SWORN TESTIMONY, PLLC (859) 533-8961
1	we can discuss it at the break.
2	THE WITNESS: I apologize. You're right.
3	MR. SCHMITT: But if you can stay another
4	45 minutes.
5	THE WITNESS: Of course.
6	MR. SCHMITT: Okay. Thank you.
7	Call your next witness.
8	MR. RIGGS. The Company would call
9	Mr. Paul Thompson.
10	PAUL THOMPSON,
11	the witness herein, having been duly placed under
12	oath, was examined and testified as follows:
13	DIRECT EXAMINATION
13 14	DIRECT EXAMINATION BY APPLICANT STAFF:
14	BY APPLICANT STAFF:
14 15	<b>BY APPLICANT STAFF:</b> Q. Good afternoon, Mr. Thompson. Would you
14 15 16	<b>BY APPLICANT STAFF:</b> Q. Good afternoon, Mr. Thompson. Would you state your name, title and business address for the
14 15 16 17	<b>BY APPLICANT STAFF:</b> Q. Good afternoon, Mr. Thompson. Would you state your name, title and business address for the record, please.
14 15 16 17 18	<pre>BY APPLICANT STAFF: Q. Good afternoon, Mr. Thompson. Would you state your name, title and business address for the record, please. A. My name is Paul W. Thompson. I'm the</pre>
14 15 16 17 18 19	<pre>BY APPLICANT STAFF: Q. Good afternoon, Mr. Thompson. Would you state your name, title and business address for the record, please. A. My name is Paul W. Thompson. I'm the President and Chief Operating Officer of LG&amp;E and</pre>
14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<pre>BY APPLICANT STAFF: Q. Good afternoon, Mr. Thompson. Would you state your name, title and business address for the record, please. A. My name is Paul W. Thompson. I'm the President and Chief Operating Officer of LG&amp;E and KU. The office is 220 West Main Street, Louisville,</pre>
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<pre>BY APPLICANT STAFF: Q. Good afternoon, Mr. Thompson. Would you state your name, title and business address for the record, please. A. My name is Paul W. Thompson. I'm the President and Chief Operating Officer of LG&amp;E and KU. The office is 220 West Main Street, Louisville, Kentucky.</pre>
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<pre>BY APPLICANT STAFF: Q. Good afternoon, Mr. Thompson. Would you state your name, title and business address for the record, please. A. My name is Paul W. Thompson. I'm the President and Chief Operating Officer of LG&amp;E and KU. The office is 220 West Main Street, Louisville, Kentucky. Q. And subject to the errata filing that was</pre>
SWORN TESTIMONY, PLLC (859) 533-8961 1 Α. That is correct, yes. 2 APPLICANT STAFF: Okay. No further 3 questions. MR. SCHMITT: Staff? 4 5 COMMISSION STAFF: No questions. 6 MR. SCHMITT: Mr. Cicero? 7 MR. CICERO: No questions. 8 MR. SCHMITT: Mr. Logsdon? 9 MR. LOGSDON: No questions. 10 MR. SCHMITT: I have none. 11 Does any counsel representing any of the 12 Intervenors have any question for Mr. Thompson? 13 If not, you may be excused from the stand. 14 Please remain in the hearing room until we have 15 our first recess and discuss maybe additional 16 questions later. 17 THE WITNESS: Yes, sir. Thank you. 18 MR. SCHMITT: Counsel, next witness. APPLICANT STAFF: Thank you. We call 19 20 Mr. Kent Blake. 21 KENT BLAKE, 22 the witness herein, having been duly placed under 23 oath, was examined and testified as follows: 24 \_\_\_\_\_ 25 =====

	SWORN TESTIMONY, PLLC (859) 533-8961
1	DIRECT EXAMINATION
2	BY APPLICANT STAFF:
3	Q. Would you please state your name.
4	A. Kent Blake.
5	Q. Mr. Blake, what is your title?
6	A. Chief Financial Officer for LG&E and KU.
7	Q. Mr. Blake, did you file written testimony
8	pertaining to LG&E and KU in these proceedings?
9	A. I did.
10	Q. And did you also file rebuttal testimony?
11	A. I did.
12	Q. Finally, did you file testimony in support
13	of what is referred to as the first stipulation for
14	LG&E KU procedures?
15	A. I did.
16	Q. Subject to the erratas filed, if I were to
17	ask you questions pertaining to those prefile
18	testimony, would your answers would be the same?
19	A. They would.
20	Q. Do you adopt that testimony?
21	A. I do.
22	APPLICANT STAFF: Thank you. Mr. Blake is
23	available for any questions.
24	MR. SCHMITT: Counsel for Staff, any
25	questions?

SWORN TESTIMONY, PLLC (8	359) 53	3-8961
--------------------------	---------	--------

1	COMMISSION STAFF: Yes, your Honor.
2	CROSS-EXAMINATION
3	BY COMMISSION STAFF:
4	Q. Good afternoon, Mr. Blake.
5	A. Good afternoon, Mr. Ngyuen.
6	Q. With reference to Exhibits 4, 5, 6 of the
7	first stipulation, those were the revenue allocation
8	schedules?
9	A. Okay.
10	Q. Post day request, can the companies
11	provide those in Excel spreadsheet format?
12	A. Yes, they can.
13	Q. And if you can refer to paragraph 4.5,
14	first paragraph regarding the five year limit on gas
15	line track recovery.
16	A. I'm sorry. What was the paragraph
17	reference?
18	Q. 4.5.
19	A. Okay.
20	Q. Okay. So this provision limits it's
21	got a five-year limitation on the gas line track
22	recovery and for the proposed transmission
23	modernization and service private placement project;
24	is that correct?
25	A. That's correct.

1	Q. Okay. And then it goes on to provide that
2	any remaining costs for such a program would recover
3	through base rates via a base rate roll-in effective
4	for service rendered on or after July 1st, 2022; is
5	that correct?
6	A. That's correct.
7	Q. Does this contemplate that LG&E Gas will
8	be filing a base rate case in early 2022 with a
9	proposed rate increase on or after July 1 of 2022?
10	A. No. Actually, the intent of the provision
11	was simply to limit recovery of these programs
12	through the gas line tracker through that date, and
13	it happened to be a five-year period.
14	Q. Okay. So, in essence of a base rate
15	application that he explained how and through what
16	mechanism they'll be, LG&E envisioned rolling those
17	remaining costs into base rates after that July 1
18	period?
19	A. I guess we could do it through a base rate
20	proceeding or a separate proceeding in which we
21	would lower the rate on the gas line tracker
22	mechanism and role that into base rate. I guess you
23	are right. It probably would be best handled
24	through a rate case.
25	Q. So it could be either?

SWORN TESTIMONY, PLLC (859) 533-8961 It could be either. It could be a 1 Α. 2 separate tariff filing or a base rate, yes. 3 Q. But there will be some proceeding or 4 application that will be filed by the company? 5 A. Correct. Subject to the Commission's 6 approval. 7 Q. And then the first stipulation also 8 provides for a revised depreciation rates that were 9 agreed to; is that correct? 10 A. That's correct. 11 Q. And the agreed to depreciation rates 12 reflect a decrease in appreciation rates for KU and 13 LG&E steam plans; is that correct? 14 A. Relative to our filed depreciation study, 15 correct. Not relative to current rates. 16 Q. Right. 17 So do the revised depreciation rates 18 relative to the proposed rates, do those have a 19 component for net salvage for those steamed in rate 20 assets? A. The stipulated rates? 21 22 O. Yes. 23 A. I would say we are working through the 24 components of those all in rates.

25

Q. Okay.

1	A. I think it's fair to say since the current
2	rates that were in effect prior to this proceeding,
3	did have a net terminal salvage value component and
4	the depreciation rates in this case are higher than
5	those, yet lower than our filed position.
6	Q. Right.
7	A. It's fair to assume that there would be a
8	determined salvage value.
9	Q. But the company
10	A. We have not broken down the depreciation
11	rates. Through the course of negotiations, given
12	the company's position and the various positions of
13	Intervenors, we simply agreed to the all in
14	depreciation rate.
15	Q. How long do you anticipate the companies
16	to be able to breakdown those components?
17	A. We'll certainly have to do it before those
18	rates take effect. Because from an accounting
19	standpoint, any component to depreciation rates that
20	are associated with determining that salvage value
21	cost removal, have to be to booked to a separate
22	permanent account.
23	Q. And will there be at this point, do you

24 anticipate it being one that net salvage percentage 25 value for all of the steam plant accounts, or will

there be different net salvage values for each of 1 2 the potential different ones? 3 A. Right. We haven't had that discussion yet to work through the mechanics. Chris Garrett may 4 5 have some more information on that and he worked more closely with Mr. Spanos, who submitted our 6 depreciation study. 7 8 Q. Okay. 9 A. So we're still working with him at this 10 time. Q. Will he -- will Mr. Garrett have more in 11 12 terms of timeline --13 A. Well, the timeline, I can tell you will 14 be -- assuming approval or an order on June 30 and the new rates taking effect July 1st, we will have 15 16 it worked out before June 30th because we'll have to 17 book it in July. 18 O. Give me one second. So as a, I guess, a continuing pro se 19 20 request, when the companies determine what the net 21 salvage value is, could that be provided and 22 submitted as soon as possible? A. Yes, it can. And I probably should 23 24 clarify. I do think that it will vary depending on 25 the type of plant. For example, coal fire

1 generation versus a combined cycle plant. And I do 2 expect the components will reflect both a difference 3 in assumed useful lives of the assets and the 4 terminal salvage value.

5 Q. The first stipulation also has a provision 6 relating to the eight-year average generator outage 7 expense?

8 A. Yes.

9 Okay. So if you turn to Page 12 of your 0. 10 testimony in support of the stipulation, Lines 4 11 through 14, you sort of describe the reason for the 12 provision. And you state that, you know, the 13 companies proposed the proceedings to include 14 revenue requirement outage expenses that are 15 projected forecast and tested. But that because 16 those expenses can fluctuate and due to each 17 generators major outage tend to occur -- tend to be 18 within that eight-year period, that the companies agreed to a modification of that calculation of that 19 20 outage expense to reflect an eight-year average. 21 And that average reflects four historical years for 22 budget or forecast; is that correct? 23 A. Right.

Q. So, if actual generator outage expenses
were greater than the eight-year average, KU or LG&E

	SWORN TESTIMONY, PLLC (859) 533-8961
1	would record the incremental excess as a regulatory
2	asset; is that correct?
3	A. Correct.
4	Q. Okay. And vice versa, if the actual
5	expenses were lower than the eight-year average,
6	LG&E and KU would then put as a regulatory
7	liability?
8	A. That's correct.
9	Q. Okay. Given that, can you explain what
10	checks and balances KU and LG&E have in place to
11	insure that such expenses are reasonable?
12	A. I think it's the same philosophy that the
13	company has always had, which is to look at every
14	investment and every expenditure based on what is
15	needed to provide safe, reliable service to our
16	customers, and to do so in the most cost effective
17	manner. We have obviously done that. We have a
18	history of doing that regardless of incentive to do
19	so. The most recent example that comes to mind
20	would be the environmental compliance programs that
21	lasted many years and were subject to quarterly
22	reviews by the Commission consultant.
23	At the end of that time, while we had
24	those plans, those programs approved, and had timely
25	recovery of that investment of and on that

investment, we actually brought the projects in well under budget and on schedule. So I would say that incentive is always there. I certainly don't like to come here for rate cases, so we like to keep our costs down as low as possible.

6 I think certainly there will be -- with 7 regard to specifically these planned outages and the 8 accounting for that, I would say that if there was 9 going to be a level of major plan outages embedded 10 into rates, because that a reoccurring operating expense of the company per diem per cost. The issue 11 12 was that as you have stated, that number does tend 13 to bounce around depending on which plants you have 14 outages scheduled for that year. After they do the 15 last, we generally have on average eight-years 16 between outages.

Everyone was looking for some means and some recognized that at least for LG&E, it was one of higher years, the forecasted test year happened to be. That was not really the case on KU.

21 So to more normalize that, yet give the 22 companies the opportunity to recover all of those 23 incurred costs, this is the methodology that was 24 negotiated as part of the stipulation as a whole. 25 So, I think there is that incentive. I

1	think clearly within every rate case that follows
2	this, there will be a look at that regulatory asset
3	or regulatory liability balance to determine what
4	the companies have running through there and what is
5	remaining in that balance.
6	So I think there will be the added review
7	in such rate cases since we will have a regulatory
8	asset or liability for the difference between cost
9	incurred and what's currently embedded in the rates.
10	Q. Okay. And then there are well, there
11	is a provision in the first stipulation as well
12	addressing regulatory accounting for over and under
13	recovery of regulatory assets, and this is in
14	particular for short-lived regulatory assets; is
15	that correct?
16	A. That's correct.
17	Q. Okay. Can you give me an example of how
18	this provision would work for, you know, short-lived
19	regulatory assets?
20	A. Sure.
21	Q. How this is going to be a multi-part
22	question. So an example of that, how the provision
23	differs from a current practice and why there is a
24	need for this change from the current practice?
25	A. Once again, I would say that provision,

like every other provision here, was the product of settlement negotiations over the course of the three days here at the Commission. One of the issues raised in the record by a number of parties was part of our cost of service in calculating revenue requirement was the amortization of existing previously approved regulatory assets.

There was a concern raised that some of 8 those assets did not have much left to go from the 9 10 original amortization period that was approved for 11 the recovery of those assets. The concern was, if 12 you embed that amortization in current rates, the 13 company goes a lengthy time without coming back in 14 for another rate case, if you look at that item in 15 isolation, the companies are potentially 16 over-recovering that original cost that was approved as a regulatory asset. So that's what this 17 18 provision addresses.

19 So there is an amount that's calculated as 20 part of the review requirement for the amortization 21 for each of those stated assets. So we will credit 22 that against the regulatory asset based on the 23 amounts and rates.

24 To the extent that given the -- that
25 amortization level and the time between this case

and our next case, we actually do amortize and recover more than the amount originally approved rather than that going essentially to the bottom line income of utilities, it would be reported as a regulatory liability. So it would essentially take that original cost approved as a regulatory asset and turn it into a liability.

8 And it's similar to what we did with the 9 MISO exit fee, that there was an amount improved 10 associated with transmission expense embedded in 11 base rates when we were approved to exit MISO back 12 in 2006. And so that amount was credited against 13 the regulatory asset and ultimately did become a 14 liability that was then returned back to customers.

15 Q. One second.

Mr. Blake, from a financial prospective, does KU have any concerns about losing 60 million dollars in demand charges in 2019 when the contract ends with the Kentucky municipal customers?

A. Certainly. It was certainly not the loss of those nine municipal customers. I should point out that two did stay. So, it was not our choice that they leave. We did what we thought we could to try to entice them to stay with KU, but they had a contractual right by termination notice, and they

1	did, and that termination will take effect April 30.
2	And I heard the questions asked of Mr. Staffieri and
3	the questions asked by Mr. Riggs to Mr. Staffieri
4	and I would I think of it this way: When we
5	received that notice of termination, you may recall
6	that we withdrew a certificate a request for a
7	certificate of public convenience necessity to build
8	a combined cycle gas plant at our Green River
9	location. With the loss of that 300 megawatts of
10	load, we weren't going to need that. So that is why
11	we withdrew it with the assumption that the
12	municipal would, in fact, make continue with
13	their commitment and leave the system April 30th of
14	2019.
15	We also, not coincidentally, for demand
16	power needs, capacity need, between now and
17	April 30, 2019, we entered into an agreement to
18	Mr. Riggs referenced a tolling agreement effectively
19	leasing a combined cycle plant at the Bluegrass
20	facility in northern Kentucky. That goes away at
21	the same time the municipals leave the system?
22	So but more importantly on the combined
23	cycle plan. I would tend to say that it is fair that

23 cycle plan, I would tend to say that it is fair that 24 all else being equal, there are a number of factors 25 that will come into play, all of us being equal,

1	Kentucky retail customers, our Kays Virginia retail
2	customers, the remaining municipal customers, will
3	have a larger slice of that capacity come May of
4	2019 or our next rate case after that date.
5	However, that pie of that cost, generation
6	capacity cost, will be smaller because that combined
7	cycle gas plant at Green River will not be in there
8	and Bluegrass lease will not be in there as well.
9	Q. Do you recall what the proposed capacity
10	of Bluegrass I'm sorry, the Green River combined
11	cycle project?
12	A. I want to say it was similar to our Cane
13	Run seven plants. Probably in that 700 megawatt
14	area.
15	Q. And then what's the is it it's for
16	one of Bluegrass CT units, correct?
17	A. It's for one of the units, right.
18	Q. And what is the capacity for that?
19	A. It's I think it's similar to ours. I
20	think it's in that 150 megawatt area, but I am
21	guessing on that. I don't recall exactly.
22	Q. And if it's confidential, that's fine, you
23	do not have to respond. But in terms of contractual
24	rate for the Bluegrass tolling agreement, do you
25	know what the contract

1	A. No. Not off the top of my head.
2	Q. Okay. And was the Bluegrass tolling
3	agreement allocated 100 percent to LG&E or were
4	there allocations to KU as well?
5	A. It was 100 percent to LG&E. And so that
6	will be a consideration, as well would be reserve
7	margins, once we lose that resource and the nine
8	municipals depart the system for KU, we will be
9	looking at and our start we have been, we will
10	continue to look at reserve margins for LG&E versus
11	those at KU looking at generation capacity relative
12	to demand.
13	Q. Are you aware of any specific efforts
14	currently being taken by KU and/or LG&E to secure
15	alternative buyers for the 300 megawatts of
16	generation that will no longer be purchased by the
17	departing customers?
18	A. No active solicitation that I am aware of.
19	COMMISSION STAFF: Those are all the
20	questions. Thank you, Your Honor.
21	MR. SCHMITT: Mr. Cicero, do you have any
22	questions?
23	MR. CICERO: No, sir.
24	MR. LOGSDON: I have just one.
25	

1 EXAMINATION 2 BY MR. LOGSDON: 3 Q. I know you just said you had not done any 4 formal studies or looked at a specific vendor, but 5 in your experience -- that's a dangerous question, but are off season sales something that you can 6 7 mitigate the loss of the customers? 8 A. They can. It obviously depends on, as you 9 know, our generation capacity goes to serve retail load first. So the cheapest resources will go to 10 11 serve our retail customers. 12 So it becomes a question, if you have 13 extra capacity on any given hour, is the variable 14 cost of generating that power less than the current market price for energy. So it would be depending 15 16 on the market. 17 Q. I know you are not members of MISO, but 18 you sell into MISO? 19 A. We sell into MISO, we sell into PJM and we 20 sell through other vehicles as well. 21 Q. Okay. 22 MR. SCHMITT: Any further questions? 23 APPLICANT STAFF: No, Your Honor. 24 MR. SCHMITT: Staff? 25 COMMISSION STAFF: No.

	SWORN TESTIMONY, PLLC (859) 533-8961
1	MR. SCHMITT: Counsel for any Intervenor,
2	do have any questions for this witness?
3	If not, you may step down.
4	THE WITNESS: Thank you.
5	MR. SCHMITT: Counselor, you may call your
6	next witness.
7	APPLICANT STAFF: Yes, sir. Mr. Robert
8	Conroy.
9	Ms. Sturgeon will present the Company.
10	ROBERT CONROY,
11	the witness herein, having been duly placed under
12	oath, was examined and testified as follows:
13	DIRECT EXAMINATION
13 14	DIRECT EXAMINATION BY APPLICANT STAFF:
14	BY APPLICANT STAFF:
14 15	<b>BY APPLICANT STAFF:</b> Q. Good afternoon, Mr. Conroy, can you
14 15 16	<b>BY APPLICANT STAFF:</b> Q. Good afternoon, Mr. Conroy, can you state
14 15 16 17	<pre>BY APPLICANT STAFF: Q. Good afternoon, Mr. Conroy, can you state A. Good afternoon.</pre>
14 15 16 17 18	<pre>BY APPLICANT STAFF: Q. Good afternoon, Mr. Conroy, can you state A. Good afternoon. Q your name, title and business address,</pre>
14 15 16 17 18 19	<pre>BY APPLICANT STAFF: Q. Good afternoon, Mr. Conroy, can you state A. Good afternoon. Q your name, title and business address, please?</pre>
14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<pre>BY APPLICANT STAFF: Q. Good afternoon, Mr. Conroy, can you state A. Good afternoon. Q your name, title and business address, please? A. Yes. My name is Robert M. Conroy. I am</pre>
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<pre>BY APPLICANT STAFF: Q. Good afternoon, Mr. Conroy, can you state A. Good afternoon. Q your name, title and business address, please? A. Yes. My name is Robert M. Conroy. I am Vice-President of State Regulation and Rates for</pre>
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<pre>BY APPLICANT STAFF: Q. Good afternoon, Mr. Conroy, can you state A. Good afternoon. Q your name, title and business address, please? A. Yes. My name is Robert M. Conroy. I am Vice-President of State Regulation and Rates for LG&amp;E KU. My business address is 220 West Main</pre>

SWORN TESTIMONY, PLLC (859) 533-8961 testimony filed through the date of responses, 1 subject to the corrections in the errata sheets that 2 3 have already been filed, would your answers remain the same? 4 5 A. Yes, they would. 6 MS. STURGEON: No further questions. MR. SCHMITT: Staff? 7 COMMISSION STAFF: Yes. 8 9 CROSS-EXAMINATION 10 BY COMMISSION STAFF: 11 Q. Mr. Conway, can you turn to Page 25 in 12 your direct testimony in the KU matter? 13 A. In --14 Q. KU? 15 A. KU. Yes. 16 Q. You have similar testimonies in the LG&E 17 case. 18 A. Okay. Q. So Page 25 of your KU testimony discussed 19 20 the proposal to eliminate the meter data processing charge; is that correct? 21 A. Yes, it does. 22 Q. Okay. If you go to Line 19, you state 23 24 that, "The company proposes to stop offering the 25 service in favor of transitioning to having

SWORN TESTIMONY, PLLC (859) 533-8961 1 customers receive the same information at no cost via a portal on the company's website negating the 2 3 need for the charge"; is that correct? 4 A. That's correct. 5 Q. Okay. The tariffs have filed a 6 stipulation showing the charge has been removed; is that correct? 7 8 A. You're referring to Stipulation Exhibit 7? 9 0. Yes. 10 A. Seven is KU. 11 Q. Yes. 12 A. Yes. It's not shown on the Stipulation 13 Exhibit because it was -- this a red line to the 14 original file of tariff, and the original file of 15 tariff in the application had it red lined and it 16 was removed. 17 Q. Okay. And given that the AMS project has 18 been withdrawn as part of the stipulation, can you 19 confirm that it's still the intent of KU and LG&E to 20 delete this charge. 21 A. Yes, it is. 22 Q. Okay. Turn now to Page 26 of your direct KU testimony. It's regarding unauthorized reconnect 23 24 charge? 25 A. Okay.

1	Q. Okay. On Line 19, it shows a charge of
2	\$174 for tampering an unauthorized connection or
3	reconnection that requires the placement of a single
4	phase or automatic meter system or AMS meter. Given
5	that the AMS project has been withdrawn as part of
6	the stipulation, is there a reason why the company
7	has proposed KU and LG&E has the same you had the
8	same testimony in the LG&E case. Is the reason why
9	the company has proposed to leave that part of the
10	unauthorized reconnect charge and the tariffs, is
11	because of AMS meters being installed through the
12	DSM program?
13	A. Yeah. The fact that we're removing full
14	deployment, AMS doesn't effect the DMS program that
15	we have where we do already have AMS meters out
16	there. We will leave this charge in place to
17	address any unauthorized reconnects or disconnects
18	from those customers.
19	Q. So there's reasons outside the AMS
20	project?
21	A. That's correct.
22	Q. And switching now to the if you can
23	refer to LG&E's revised electric tariff, Exhibit 8
24	to the stipulation, sheet number 97?
25	A. Okay.

1	Q. In the application for service section,
2	the first paragraph, there were revisions to this
3	paragraph that were not made to the corresponding
4	application for service section on sheet number 97,
5	LG&E's gas tariff which was attached as Exhibit 9 to
6	the stipulation. And you had responded, in response
7	to Item 12 of Staff's Second Data Request, that due
8	to oversight, LG&E felt that those were the same
9	changes to sheet number 97 of LG&E's gas tariff and
10	LG&E would propose those same changes.
11	Do you recall that response?
12	A. Yes, I do.
13	Q. Okay. So does LG&E plan to file the same
14	revised language with an application for service
15	section of the gas tariff when it makes the filing?
16	A. Yes. It looks like we inadvertently, in
17	preparing the stipulation to the exhibits, did not
18	pick up the revision from that data response.
19	Q. Okay. And those were just, in terms of
20	the application on how it could be accepted; is that
21	right?
22	A. That's correct.
23	Q. Okay. So if you can refer to now your
24	stipulation testimony Pages 7 through 9. This deals

25 with the provisions in the stipulation of the two

pilot tariffs with schools subject to KRS 160.325? 1 2 A. Yes. 3 Q. Okay. Can you tell us the purpose of these pilot school tariffs? What type of 4 information will be obtained from these tariffs and 5 6 what the company plans to do with the information? 7 Α. In the record in this case as well as in 8 the record in probably the last several cases, 9 there's been information that related to schools 10 being different than other commercial customers. 11 They have different low profiles. They were served 12 on the same rates. In the stipulation we agreed to offer a pilot program that would allow us to 13 14 determine whether these schools do have a different profile, but then other commercial investor 15 customers on our PS rates and time of day rates. 16 17 So this would allow us to have a limited 18 number of customers on it, and collect the data that 19 would be necessary to determine whether there is a 20 different low profile, a different cost of service 21 for those types of customers. 22 Q. Okay. And the data that you have 23 collected, would that be sort of formalized in a 24 report or how would that be shared, or will that be

25 shared, with the member schools that participate

	SWORN TESTIMONY, PLLC (859) 533-8961
1	with through KSPA?
2	A. I would anticipate that it would be the
3	subject of an extra rate case, where we look at cost
4	of service studies and look at the class in and of
5	itself and determine whether there is a different
6	cost to serve those types of customers, than other
7	commercial industrial customers on rate PS and rate
8	TOD.
9	Q. Turning now to Exhibit RMC-1 to your
10	stipulation testimony?
11	A. Okay.
12	Q. That Exhibit is an Excel spreadsheet that
13	calculates the updated gas line tracker rates; is
14	that correct?
15	A. That's correct.
16	Q. Okay.
17	A. I have a print-out of it, but if we need
18	to, we can pull it out.
19	Q. No, that's fine.
20	The ROR tab includes a return on equity
21	component of 10 percent; is that correct?
22	A. That is correct. That is currently the
23	authorized ROE for the gas line tracker mechanism.
24	Q. Okay. So the stipulation, the agreed to
25	ROE is not 7.5 percent in the stipulation; is that

1 correct?

2	A. The stipulation is 9.75 for the
3	determination of base rates.
4	Q. So is that the reason why LG&E is using
5	the 10 percent instead of a 90 percent project?
6	A. That's correct. For the gas line tracker,
7	that's the current ROE authorized.
8	Q. Okay. As opposed to a data request, can
9	you provide the revised spreadsheet showing 9.75
10	percent instead of the 10 percent?
11	A. Yes, we can.
12	Q. And besides the GLT rates, were any other
13	rates calculated using ample costs based on an ROE
14	other than 9.75 percent?
15	A. When you say any of the other rates, are
16	you referring to the tariffed rates?
17	Q. Excluding any surcharges?
18	A. Excluding surcharges, I do not believe so.
19	Q. Okay.
20	A. We did not recalculate the solar share
21	capacity rates within this proceeding. Those were
22	approved a couple weeks before we actually filed
23	this case. So we left them there.
24	Q. Okay. Do you have your response, or
25	LG&E's response, to Staff's Third Request, Item 32?

1 I believe she can get it pulled up. Α. 2 0. Okay. Do you have it? 3 A. I have it, but I believe they want it on 4 the screen. 5 APPLICANT STAFF: Mr. Conroy is looking at 6 the file on his monitor, which is identical to 7 what's shown on the screen. BY COMMISSION STAFF: 8 Q. Okay. So, the question is asking LG&E 9 10 with respect to whether LG&E would be willing to 11 continue to include the gas line cost component on 12 its vary rate schedules. And the response provides 13 the rationale as to why LG&E is removing it from 14 those various rate schedules. And at the very end, 15 LG&E states that, "Should the Commission desire this information, we'll require it, that LG&E will comply 16 with that requirement." 17 18 So, is LG&E still willing to continue to 19 include the gas as a component on its various rate 20 schedules against gas tariff? 21 A. As stated here, we think it's more efficient to not include on every care. We have to 22 23 revise that every three months when we file the gas 24 line tracker. However, if the Commission wants to 25 have it on the individual tariffs, we are willing to

SWORN TESTIMONY, PLLC (859) 533-8961 1 include that. 2 Q. Sure. And we recognize that it's more 3 efficient for the company to do so in terms of customers that it would be better for to have the 4 5 information included like the rate schedule as well? 6 A. I understand. 7 0. So would this be included in LG&E Gas 8 compliance tariff? 9 A. Yes. We can include it back in the tariffs when we file them. 10 11 Q. Okay. And in the applications, both LG&E and KU, request authority to establish regulatory 12 asset for the remaining network value of the 13 14 electric meters that would have been retired as a 15 result of the AMS project. They also request 16 deviation of certain condition regulations regarding 17 meter inspection and testing in connection with the 18 deployment of the proposed AMS project. Given that 19 the companies have agreed to withdrew their request for CPC to the AMS project, I understand the 20 21 companies are also withdrawing their request for 22 establishment of regulatory asset and deviations 23 with respect to meter inspection and testing? 24 Yes. The request for the regulatory asset Α. 25 would not be needed any longer and the deviations we

SWORN TESTIMONY, PLLC (859) 533-8961 1 requested that are stated in my testimony are no 2 longer needed as well at this time. 3 Q. So, do the tariffs proposed in these cases 4 include the business solar opportunity referred by 5 Mr. Staffieri at Page 11 of his testimony? 6 Α. There was a data request, I believe, in 7 the second round of information where they asked about that. The tariff provisions do not include 8 solar. It is not tariff offering. It is an 9 10 offering that would do with individual customers and 11 their contract. And that special contract would be 12 filed with the Commission for approval. 13 So there is no specific tariff offering 14 for business solar. It is an offer that we have to 15 large customers that we would do under special contract specifically where we'd have to file with 16 17 the Commission. 18 Q. So in terms of that offering, how would 19 those large customers be made aware of that 20 potential option to have a business solar option? 21 A. With all of our large customers, we have 22 major account reps who interact with those accounts. They've had correspondence with them on this 23 24 offering. I believe they're on our website. There is also reference to business solar offering along 25

SWORN TESTIMONY, PLLC (859) 533-8961 1 with the solar share program. 2 Q. So for potential new customers that would want to relocate within LG&E and KU's service 3 4 territories, how would those customers be made aware 5 of this potential option as well? 6 A. The fact that we are offering business 7 solar is out there in the public in different 8 publications or economic development, along with the 9 other options that we have for solar and the fact 10 that we have ground solar as well. So that is a key 11 to attracting businesses to the state who need to have renewables. So we do have offers that is 12 13 communicated through the economic development 14 cabinet as target marketing for those potential 15 customers as well. 16 Q. So are you saying --A. Yes. It would be part of any discussions 17 that our economic development folks would have with 18 19 prospective clients and customers that want to locate to the state. 20 21 Q. Okay. So, I guess -- I guess I don't have 22 a full understanding of what a potential customer is 23 seeing to relocate, what the logistics are. If -if LG&E doesn't know, you know, a customer is

25 seeking to relocate, a potential customer to locate

24

1 within its territory, how would that customer be 2 made aware of that potential offering if there are 3 no other means to do so?

4 A. Again, I believe on our corporate website there is information related to the business solar 5 offering. Subject to check, we could look into that 6 7 as well. It is -- has been communicated to the 8 different magazines and publications that promote the state. So I believe the information is out 9 10 there. Mr. Malloy would have some background on 11 that as well that he could fill in.

12 Q. Okay. Let's go back to the pilot program 13 for the schools. If the data collected over the 14 next couple of years indicate that schools have a 15 unique low profile, will KU and LG&E propose a special rate for schools in their next rate cases? 16 A. I would have to say we would have to 17 re-evaluate the data and see what the cost of 18 19 service would say and design rates similar to what we have in this case. 20

Q. So does that mean that if it indeed shows that the schools have a low profile that is unique to the characteristics different from customers that starting up the rate schedule, would KU and LG&E propose a separate rate schedule for the schools?

1	A. Again, this this program is a pilot to
2	analyze the data. We would have to take the data
3	and decide how best to proceed once we get through
4	the pilot. I can't say that we would propose
5	something specific at this time without reviewing
6	what the information says.
7	We would work with our consultant on cost
8	of service and determine what the best offering
9	would be, if they are unique and different.
10	Q. So it could be a range of options?
11	A. Yes.
12	Q. Has KU and LG&E considered whether a
13	special rate for schools could be a violation of KRS
14	278.035?
15	A. We don't believe it is, because it is a
16	pilot program. The companies aren't selecting it,
17	selecting the customers to be on it. The KSBA is
18	responsible in identifying those schools to go on
19	the rate.
20	And again, it is a pilot program to
21	collect data. There are costs that are involved in
22	implementing that pilot program, are they not, in
23	terms of a rate that is different for the schools
24	that are participating in the pilot program that
25	that those schools would otherwise be under, and

1 that differential is then allocated to other
2 different rates classes.

3	As part of the settlement and stipulation,
4	everybody that signed on and agreed to the
5	reallocation of approximately \$750,000 for the
6	school's rate, and that was agreed to on totality
7	and we believe that is a reasonable resolution to
8	the case and for the pilot program to offer.
9	COMMISSION STAFF: Those are all the
10	questions. Thank you.
11	MR. SCHMITT: Commissioner Cicero, any
12	question?
13	EXAMINATION
14	BY MR. CICERO:
15	Q. \$750,000 or 1.5 million?
16	A. \$750,000. One for each company.
17	Q. Are there any specifics to this pilot
18	program or something that was just pulled out of the
19	air to determine, we're going to do a study. We
20	don't really have an idea on how we are going to
21	conduct it. We have some data that we're going to
22	gather, but we are not sure where it's going. Can
23	
	you give me specifics?
24	you give me specifics? A. There is information in the record with

25 the testimony of Mr. Wilhite in this case and in

1 prior cases that talks about the low profile of the 2 schools.

3 Schools all are on different rates. 4 They're on rate PS, they're on rate TOD. There are 5 some for KU and on rate AES and they're on rate GS. 6 We can't identify every school there is in terms of 7 the low characteristics; we rely on Mr. Wilhite's 8 testimony and the information that he provided to 9 come to the conclusions to offer the pilot program. 10 Q. How many schools do you think will be in this program? 11 12 That will depend on how much -- how large Α. 13 the schools are and their low profile to how far the 14 \$750,000 can go. I don't have a sense at this point 15 to know how many schools that will end up being. 16 Q. So really this is pretty wide open at this 17 point from what I can tell and what your statements 18 are in regards to what the staff has asked. It's 19 \$750,000 for a program that was agreed to in a 20 stipulation based on testimony that was provided by 21 the KSPA and their witness and therefore you're 22 going forward as part of the stipulation; is that 23 correct?

24 A. Part of the stip -- the agreement that 25 everybody agreed to, yes. We are going to offer the

1	program. We'll evaluate the rates that they would
2	have been on compared to the new rates. And once we
3	get all the schools up to \$750,000, we'll close the
4	pilot and then evaluate.
5	Q. However many schools that is?
6	A. What's that?
7	Q. However many schools that is?
8	A. That's correct.
9	MR. CICERO: Okay. I have no other
10	questions.
11	MR. SCHMITT: Commissioner Logsdon?
12	MR. LOGSDON: No, sir.
13	MR. SCHMITT: I have no questions.
14	Counsel, any further questions?
15	APPLICANT STAFF: No, Your Honor.
16	MR. SCHMITT: Staff?
17	COMMISSION STAFF: Nothing further.
18	MR. SCHMITT: Counsel for any of the
19	Intervenors?
20	MR. CICERO: I have one more.
21	CONTINUED EXAMINATION
22	BY MR. CICERO:
23	Q. Mr. Conway, are you the one that we would
24	talk to about the bus program or would that be
25	someone else for LG&E KU?

A. I could be the one that you could talk to.
 I'll do my best.

3 Q. As far as the bus study, I understand that 4 this is an opportunity for LG&E and KU to generate 5 more business possibly if the program is developed 6 where Jefferson county is able to have rates that 7 are supplied to make it competitive with diesel fuel because right now the rates are like 27 cents 8 9 difference or somewhere thereabouts. And then based 10 on the number of buses they have, it's not cost 11 competitive. So, I am not questioning the fact that 12 a study needs to be done, although I am not certain 13 how much money is being dedicated to the study; that 14 is probably a question you can answer. Is it 40 or \$50,000? 15

16 There's -- there's no money included in Α. 17 the rates for the study. The company agreed to pay 18 for the study and the expectation would be that it 19 would be around 30 to 40 to \$50,000. There's a lot 20 of uncertainty of what we're going to end up doing 21 on the study. We'll be looking at infrastructure. Are there different infrastructures that are needed 22 23 in the city of Louisville and the city of Lexington 24 to provide electric buses for the community?

25

We will look at rates to see if there are

types of any special rates or different rate structures that would make it more economical to use cleaner burning electricity for the buses. There is no expectation on what the outcome is going to be. We are going to work with the cities to determine what we can come up with, if we can come up with anything.

8 Q. So as I stated, I understand that there is 9 a benefit for both parties, so I believe a study is 10 probably a good idea. But from my prospective, I have a hard time understanding why a bus study is 11 12 included in a rate case. To me, that is a separate 13 transaction that occurs between two parties outside 14 of a rate case. That's a business transaction that 15 has nothing to do with the rate case from my 16 prospective.

And other than the fact that the parties in the case were the ones that we were talking to, it has nothing to do with the rates that we're charging customers in this case.

We do communicate with customers on an ongoing basis and work with different parts of the city, Lexington and Louisville. We've offered charging stations for electrical vehicles, working with those communities as well. We have worked on
1	LED lighting within the different cities.
2	Q. All of those are good things. I am just
3	trying to understand how this business transaction
4	is involved in the rate case. I think that as Mr.
5	Wheeler pointed out, fair, just and reasonable rates
6	are overseen by the Commission to make sure that's
7	what happened. And I am not sure how a study on
8	buses has anything to do with that. That's just my
9	two cents on it. I am not asking for your comment
10	on it.
11	MR. SCHMITT: No questions.
12	Yes, Ms. Sturgeon.
13	REDIRECT EXAMINATION
10	REDIRECT EMAMINATION
14	BY APPLICANT STAFF:
14	BY APPLICANT STAFF:
14 15	<b>BY APPLICANT STAFF:</b> Q. One re-direct.
14 15 16	<pre>BY APPLICANT STAFF: Q. One re-direct. Although the shareholders will be funding</pre>
14 15 16 17	<pre>BY APPLICANT STAFF: Q. One re-direct. Although the shareholders will be funding the study, if, in fact, information is derived from</pre>
14 15 16 17 18	<pre>BY APPLICANT STAFF: Q. One re-direct. Although the shareholders will be funding the study, if, in fact, information is derived from that study that could result in new offerings in the</pre>
14 15 16 17 18 19	<pre>BY APPLICANT STAFF: Q. One re-direct. Although the shareholders will be funding the study, if, in fact, information is derived from that study that could result in new offerings in the future, wouldn't those be rates that would be</pre>
14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<pre>BY APPLICANT STAFF: Q. One re-direct. Although the shareholders will be funding the study, if, in fact, information is derived from that study that could result in new offerings in the future, wouldn't those be rates that would be subject to the jurisdiction of this PSC?</pre>
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<pre>BY APPLICANT STAFF: Q. One re-direct. Although the shareholders will be funding the study, if, in fact, information is derived from that study that could result in new offerings in the future, wouldn't those be rates that would be subject to the jurisdiction of this PSC? A. Yes. Anything that comes out of this</pre>
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<pre>BY APPLICANT STAFF: Q. One re-direct. Although the shareholders will be funding the study, if, in fact, information is derived from that study that could result in new offerings in the future, wouldn't those be rates that would be subject to the jurisdiction of this PSC? A. Yes. Anything that comes out of this study for infrastructure or for rates would be</pre>

SWORN TESTIMONY, PLLC (859) 533-8961 1 case. You have to get the first part done 2 under a business transaction and then if you 3 want to talk about rates, that's a different 4 story. 5 EXAMINATION 6 BY MR. SCHMITT: 7 Q. Mr. Conroy, shareholders are paid for the 8 cost of this study as opposed to other rate payers? 9 A. Well, the fact that it's not included in our test year in this case, then it will not be 10 11 picked up in the development rates. 12 MR. SCHMITT: Commissioner Logsdon? 13 MR. LOGSDON: No questions. 14 MR. SCHMITT: Counsel? 15 APPLICANT STAFF: Nothing further. MR. SCHMITT: Staff? 16 17 COMMISSION STAFF: One follow-up question, Your Honor. 18 19 RECROSS-EXAMINATION 20 BY COMMISSION STAFF: 21 Q. You say that cost for the study will not 22 be recovered through base rates. But will the 23 expenditure be recorded as a line item in the 24 company's income statement, so that there is an 25 impact on the financial aspect for the company?

1	A. I would assume that it would be recorded
2	on our expenses. But again, with the forecast in
3	next year, it's not going to be included in the
4	record requirement for rates.
5	MR. NGYUEN: Thank you, Your Honor.
6	MR. CICERO: No further questions.
7	Yes, Mr. Cook.
8	MR. COOK: Thank you, Your Honor.
9	RECROSS-EXAMINATION
10	BY INTERVENOR STAFF:
11	Q. Mr. Conway, to your knowledge, with regard
12	to the existing electric charging stations, are
13	those also funded by the shareholders?
14	A. I believe there are charging stations that
15	are paid for by those who are actually charged to
16	the extent they cover that the revenue requirement
17	for those, otherwise, they're not picked up in
18	rates.
19	INTERVENOR STAFF: Thank you.
20	MR. SCHMITT: Any other questions?
21	Any others any questions from counsel for
22	the Intervenors?
23	If nothing further, Mr. Conroy you may
24	stand down at this time.
25	Let's take a 15 minute recess until 2:55.

SWORN TESTIMONY, PLLC (859) 533-8961 1 (Thereupon, a brief recess was held.) 2 MR. SCHMITT: We are back on the record. 3 Before we proceed with testimony, we have a 4 couple of, I guess, housekeeping measures. 5 Mr. Chandler, would you care to introduce 6 additional counsel for the A.G's office? 7 MR. CHANDLER: I would love to take the opportunity to do so. Also, here on behalf of 8 9 the Attorney General's Office is the Executive Director of the Office of Rate Intervention 10 11 Rebecca Goodman. 12 MS. GOODMAN: Thank you, Your Honor. MR. CHANDLER: We would also like to renew 13 14 our motions. We have three outstanding motions 15 for partial deviations from the binary 16 requirements. They are exhibits otherwise 17 filed electronically and due to their size, we 18 would ask for a deviation to provide the 19 hardcopies. 20 The motions were filed on March 16th, 21 March 31st and April 22nd. 22 MR. SCHMITT: Has any objection to the 23 motions been filed? 24 APPLICANT STAFF: No objections, Your 25 Honor.

1	MR. SCHMITT: Counsel for any of the
2	Intervenors, do you have any objections to the
3	motions? If not, motion sustained, and they
4	will be entered appropriately.
5	During the break, we had a discussion with
6	Staff. And because of time requirements of Mr.
7	Staffieri, we thought we could take another
8	witness out of order and then allow him to
9	perhaps leave. And that witness would be
10	Mr. Meiman.
11	APPLICANT STAFF: Yes, Your Honor.
12	MR. SCHMITT: With that understanding,
13	would counsel go ahead and call Mr. Meiman to
14	the stand.
15	APPLICANT STAFF: Mr. Meiman, please.
16	GREGORY J. MEIMAN,
17	the witness herein, having been duly placed under
18	oath, was examined and testified as follows:
19	DIRECT EXAMINATION
20	BY APPLICANT STAFF:
21	Q. Mr. Meiman, you did not file any testimony
22	in that case, did you?
23	A. That's correct.
24	Q. However, were you the responsible witness
25	on several data responses that have been filed in

	SWORN TESTIMONY, PLLC (859) 533-8961
1	the record in this case?
2	A. Yes, that's correct.
3	APPLICANT STAFF: Mr. Meiman is available
4	for cross-examination.
5	BY APPLICANT STAFF:
6	Q. I'm sorry. Would you state your name for
7	the record, please, and title. I'm very sorry.
8	A. My name is Gregory Meiman and I am
9	Vice-President of HR for the companies. My business
10	address is 220 West Main Street.
11	MR. SCHMITT: Staff, any questions?
12	CROSS-EXAMINATION
13	BY COMMISSION STAFF:
13 14	BY COMMISSION STAFF: Q. Good afternoon, Mr. Meiman.
14	Q. Good afternoon, Mr. Meiman.
14 15	Q. Good afternoon, Mr. Meiman. A. Good afternoon.
14 15 16	Q. Good afternoon, Mr. Meiman. A. Good afternoon. Q. I would first actually, all of my
14 15 16 17	Q. Good afternoon, Mr. Meiman. A. Good afternoon. Q. I would first actually, all of my questions are going to come from primarily the
14 15 16 17 18	Q. Good afternoon, Mr. Meiman. A. Good afternoon. Q. I would first actually, all of my questions are going to come from primarily the response to the Sixth the Staff's Sixth Data
14 15 16 17 18 19	Q. Good afternoon, Mr. Meiman. A. Good afternoon. Q. I would first actually, all of my questions are going to come from primarily the response to the Sixth the Staff's Sixth Data Request. So if you have that in front of you?
14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>Q. Good afternoon, Mr. Meiman.</li> <li>A. Good afternoon.</li> <li>Q. I would first actually, all of my</li> <li>questions are going to come from primarily the</li> <li>response to the Sixth the Staff's Sixth Data</li> <li>Request. So if you have that in front of you?</li> <li>A. Yes. I will pull that up. Yes, ma'am.</li> </ul>
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. Good afternoon, Mr. Meiman. A. Good afternoon. Q. I would first actually, all of my questions are going to come from primarily the response to the Sixth the Staff's Sixth Data Request. So if you have that in front of you? A. Yes. I will pull that up. Yes, ma'am. Q. Thank you.
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 21 22	Q. Good afternoon, Mr. Meiman. A. Good afternoon. Q. I would first actually, all of my questions are going to come from primarily the response to the Sixth the Staff's Sixth Data Request. So if you have that in front of you? A. Yes. I will pull that up. Yes, ma'am. Q. Thank you. The data that's provided in here is in the

<ul> <li>was asked. Can you tell me in considering or</li> <li>calculating KU's portion of this, did you consider</li> <li>the entirety of KU or strictly the jurisdictional</li> <li>portion of KU that applies to Kentucky?</li> <li>A. The ultimate expense that does get</li> <li>allocated to KU would be the jurisdictional portion.</li> <li>The responses are presented at a plan level, because</li> <li>that is how we administer the plan and account for</li> <li>the plan, at an aggregate plan level.</li> <li>Q. If we were to ask you to break these out</li> <li>into KU jurisdictional, would that be possible?</li> <li>A. T think the information that we've already</li> <li>filed with regard to the forecasted test period</li> <li>actually has been broken out by the jurisdictional</li> <li>amounts.</li> <li>Q. Okay. I just wanted to confirm that.</li> <li>Thank you.</li> <li>A. The that request that we received, we</li> <li>did endeavor to provide some information that we</li> <li>thought would be useful and very responsive. And as</li> <li>such, we did use actual 2016 data. And so it does</li> </ul>	1	Q. And Staff is aware of the way the question
<ul> <li>the entirety of KU or strictly the jurisdictional</li> <li>portion of KU that applies to Kentucky?</li> <li>A. The ultimate expense that does get</li> <li>allocated to KU would be the jurisdictional portion.</li> <li>The responses are presented at a plan level, because</li> <li>that is how we administer the plan and account for</li> <li>the plan, at an aggregate plan level.</li> <li>Q. If we were to ask you to break these out</li> <li>into KU jurisdictional, would that be possible?</li> <li>A. I think the information that we've already</li> <li>filed with regard to the forecasted test period</li> <li>actually has been broken out by the jurisdictional</li> <li>amounts.</li> <li>Q. Okay. I just wanted to confirm that.</li> <li>Thank you.</li> <li>A. The that request that we received, we</li> <li>thought would be useful and very responsive. And as</li> <li>such, we did use actual 2016 data. And so it does</li> </ul>	2	was asked. Can you tell me in considering or
<ul> <li>portion of KU that applies to Kentucky?</li> <li>A. The ultimate expense that does get</li> <li>allocated to KU would be the jurisdictional portion.</li> <li>The responses are presented at a plan level, because</li> <li>that is how we administer the plan and account for</li> <li>the plan, at an aggregate plan level.</li> <li>Q. If we were to ask you to break these out</li> <li>into KU jurisdictional, would that be possible?</li> <li>A. I think the information that we've already</li> <li>filed with regard to the forecasted test period</li> <li>actually has been broken out by the jurisdictional</li> <li>amounts.</li> <li>Q. Okay. I just wanted to confirm that.</li> <li>Thank you.</li> <li>A. The that request that we received, we</li> <li>did endeavor to provide some information that we</li> <li>thought would be useful and very responsive. And as</li> <li>such, we did use actual 2016 data. And so it does</li> </ul>	3	calculating KU's portion of this, did you consider
<ul> <li>A. The ultimate expense that does get</li> <li>allocated to KU would be the jurisdictional portion.</li> <li>The responses are presented at a plan level, because</li> <li>that is how we administer the plan and account for</li> <li>the plan, at an aggregate plan level.</li> <li>Q. If we were to ask you to break these out</li> <li>into KU jurisdictional, would that be possible?</li> <li>A. I think the information that we've already</li> <li>filed with regard to the forecasted test period</li> <li>actually has been broken out by the jurisdictional</li> <li>amounts.</li> <li>Q. Okay. I just wanted to confirm that.</li> <li>Thank you.</li> <li>A. Yes. And keep in mind, if I may.</li> <li>Q. Please.</li> <li>A. The that request that we received, we</li> <li>thought would be useful and very responsive. And as</li> <li>such, we did use actual 2016 data. And so it does</li> </ul>	4	the entirety of KU or strictly the jurisdictional
<ul> <li>allocated to KU would be the jurisdictional portion.</li> <li>The responses are presented at a plan level, because</li> <li>that is how we administer the plan and account for</li> <li>the plan, at an aggregate plan level.</li> <li>Q. If we were to ask you to break these out</li> <li>into KU jurisdictional, would that be possible?</li> <li>A. I think the information that we've already</li> <li>filed with regard to the forecasted test period</li> <li>actually has been broken out by the jurisdictional</li> <li>amounts.</li> <li>Q. Okay. I just wanted to confirm that.</li> <li>Thank you.</li> <li>A. Yes. And keep in mind, if I may.</li> <li>Q. Please.</li> <li>A. The that request that we received, we</li> <li>did endeavor to provide some information that we</li> <li>such, we did use actual 2016 data. And so it does</li> </ul>	5	portion of KU that applies to Kentucky?
<ul> <li>8 The responses are presented at a plan level, because</li> <li>9 that is how we administer the plan and account for</li> <li>10 the plan, at an aggregate plan level.</li> <li>11 Q. If we were to ask you to break these out</li> <li>12 into KU jurisdictional, would that be possible?</li> <li>13 A. I think the information that we've already</li> <li>14 filed with regard to the forecasted test period</li> <li>15 actually has been broken out by the jurisdictional</li> <li>16 amounts.</li> <li>17 Q. Okay. I just wanted to confirm that.</li> <li>18 Thank you.</li> <li>19 A. Yes. And keep in mind, if I may.</li> <li>20 Q. Please.</li> <li>21 A. The that request that we received, we</li> <li>22 did endeavor to provide some information that we</li> <li>23 thought would be useful and very responsive. And as</li> <li>24 such, we did use actual 2016 data. And so it does</li> </ul>	6	A. The ultimate expense that does get
<ul> <li>9 that is how we administer the plan and account for</li> <li>10 the plan, at an aggregate plan level.</li> <li>11 Q. If we were to ask you to break these out</li> <li>12 into KU jurisdictional, would that be possible?</li> <li>13 A. I think the information that we've already</li> <li>14 filed with regard to the forecasted test period</li> <li>15 actually has been broken out by the jurisdictional</li> <li>16 amounts.</li> <li>17 Q. Okay. I just wanted to confirm that.</li> <li>18 Thank you.</li> <li>19 A. Yes. And keep in mind, if I may.</li> <li>20 Q. Please.</li> <li>21 A. The that request that we received, we</li> <li>22 did endeavor to provide some information that we</li> <li>23 thought would be useful and very responsive. And as</li> <li>24 such, we did use actual 2016 data. And so it does</li> </ul>	7	allocated to KU would be the jurisdictional portion.
<ul> <li>the plan, at an aggregate plan level.</li> <li>Q. If we were to ask you to break these out</li> <li>into KU jurisdictional, would that be possible?</li> <li>A. I think the information that we've already</li> <li>filed with regard to the forecasted test period</li> <li>actually has been broken out by the jurisdictional</li> <li>amounts.</li> <li>Q. Okay. I just wanted to confirm that.</li> <li>Thank you.</li> <li>A. Yes. And keep in mind, if I may.</li> <li>Q. Please.</li> <li>A. The that request that we received, we</li> <li>did endeavor to provide some information that we</li> <li>thought would be useful and very responsive. And as</li> <li>such, we did use actual 2016 data. And so it does</li> </ul>	8	The responses are presented at a plan level, because
<ul> <li>Q. If we were to ask you to break these out</li> <li>into KU jurisdictional, would that be possible?</li> <li>A. I think the information that we've already</li> <li>filed with regard to the forecasted test period</li> <li>actually has been broken out by the jurisdictional</li> <li>amounts.</li> <li>Q. Okay. I just wanted to confirm that.</li> <li>Thank you.</li> <li>A. Yes. And keep in mind, if I may.</li> <li>Q. Please.</li> <li>A. The that request that we received, we</li> <li>did endeavor to provide some information that we</li> <li>thought would be useful and very responsive. And as</li> <li>such, we did use actual 2016 data. And so it does</li> </ul>	9	that is how we administer the plan and account for
<ul> <li>into KU jurisdictional, would that be possible?</li> <li>A. I think the information that we've already</li> <li>filed with regard to the forecasted test period</li> <li>actually has been broken out by the jurisdictional</li> <li>amounts.</li> <li>Q. Okay. I just wanted to confirm that.</li> <li>Thank you.</li> <li>A. Yes. And keep in mind, if I may.</li> <li>Q. Please.</li> <li>A. The that request that we received, we</li> <li>did endeavor to provide some information that we</li> <li>thought would be useful and very responsive. And as</li> <li>such, we did use actual 2016 data. And so it does</li> </ul>	10	the plan, at an aggregate plan level.
<ul> <li>A. I think the information that we've already</li> <li>filed with regard to the forecasted test period</li> <li>actually has been broken out by the jurisdictional</li> <li>amounts.</li> <li>Q. Okay. I just wanted to confirm that.</li> <li>Thank you.</li> <li>A. Yes. And keep in mind, if I may.</li> <li>Q. Please.</li> <li>A. The that request that we received, we</li> <li>did endeavor to provide some information that we</li> <li>thought would be useful and very responsive. And as</li> <li>such, we did use actual 2016 data. And so it does</li> </ul>	11	Q. If we were to ask you to break these out
14 filed with regard to the forecasted test period 15 actually has been broken out by the jurisdictional 16 amounts. 17 Q. Okay. I just wanted to confirm that. 18 Thank you. 19 A. Yes. And keep in mind, if I may. 20 Q. Please. 21 A. The that request that we received, we 22 did endeavor to provide some information that we 23 thought would be useful and very responsive. And as 24 such, we did use actual 2016 data. And so it does	12	into KU jurisdictional, would that be possible?
15 actually has been broken out by the jurisdictional amounts. 17 Q. Okay. I just wanted to confirm that. 18 Thank you. 19 A. Yes. And keep in mind, if I may. 20 Q. Please. 21 A. The that request that we received, we 22 did endeavor to provide some information that we 23 thought would be useful and very responsive. And as 24 such, we did use actual 2016 data. And so it does	13	A. I think the information that we've already
<pre>16 amounts. 17 Q. Okay. I just wanted to confirm that. 18 Thank you. 19 A. Yes. And keep in mind, if I may. 20 Q. Please. 21 A. The that request that we received, we 22 did endeavor to provide some information that we 23 thought would be useful and very responsive. And as 24 such, we did use actual 2016 data. And so it does</pre>	14	filed with regard to the forecasted test period
<ul> <li>Q. Okay. I just wanted to confirm that.</li> <li>Thank you.</li> <li>A. Yes. And keep in mind, if I may.</li> <li>Q. Please.</li> <li>A. The that request that we received, we</li> <li>did endeavor to provide some information that we</li> <li>thought would be useful and very responsive. And as</li> <li>such, we did use actual 2016 data. And so it does</li> </ul>	15	actually has been broken out by the jurisdictional
18 Thank you. 19 A. Yes. And keep in mind, if I may. 20 Q. Please. 21 A. The that request that we received, we 22 did endeavor to provide some information that we 23 thought would be useful and very responsive. And as 24 such, we did use actual 2016 data. And so it does	16	amounts.
<ul> <li>A. Yes. And keep in mind, if I may.</li> <li>Q. Please.</li> <li>A. The that request that we received, we</li> <li>did endeavor to provide some information that we</li> <li>thought would be useful and very responsive. And as</li> <li>such, we did use actual 2016 data. And so it does</li> </ul>	17	Q. Okay. I just wanted to confirm that.
20 Q. Please. 21 A. The that request that we received, we 22 did endeavor to provide some information that we 23 thought would be useful and very responsive. And as 24 such, we did use actual 2016 data. And so it does	18	Thank you.
A. The that request that we received, we did endeavor to provide some information that we thought would be useful and very responsive. And as such, we did use actual 2016 data. And so it does	19	A. Yes. And keep in mind, if I may.
did endeavor to provide some information that we thought would be useful and very responsive. And as such, we did use actual 2016 data. And so it does	20	Q. Please.
thought would be useful and very responsive. And as such, we did use actual 2016 data. And so it does	21	A. The that request that we received, we
24 such, we did use actual 2016 data. And so it does	22	did endeavor to provide some information that we
	23	thought would be useful and very responsive. And as
25 reflect real numbers of the plan.	24	such, we did use actual 2016 data. And so it does
	25	reflect real numbers of the plan.

1	Q. And we noted that the Staff noted that
2	and we thank you.
3	A. Thank you.
4	Q. Could we start by looking at the response
5	to Question 1, Item B, and also Attachment 3 is
6	really what we are looking at. This question was
7	regarding health insurance costs and calculating
8	them in a particular way?
9	A. Yes, ma'am.
10	Q. And this is a as a post-hearing data
11	request. And for Counsel's benefit, this will be
12	written up and provided in written form afterwards.
13	APPLICANT STAFF: Thank you.
14	BY MS. VINSEL:
15	Q. So for Attachment 3, if you could provide
16	that same information for the non-union medical
17	enrollment by benefit plan, by coverage level, by
18	salary, exactly the same. I we would ask two
19	changes. The first is in the formula. Keeping the
20	assumption about employee contributions, the 21, 32
21	percent split that was asked originally, if you
22	could calculate the total health care and medical
23	cost by adding the employer premium contribution,
24	employee premium contribution, so omitting the
25	deductibles. And we would ask that they be provided

1 or broken out KU jurisdictional, by LG&E Electric 2 and LG&E Gas?

3 A. Okay.

Q. Going next to the response, to 1D and 4 5 Attachment 6 to that guestion. And 1D is referring 6 to the dental costs. If you could provide in that 7 same -- the same format as Attachment 6 in terms of, 8 again, nonunion dental enrollment by benefit plan, 9 coverage level and salary administration, but with 10 the following changes. In the formula, one of the 11 changes will be that there would be an assumption 12 that employees pay 60 percent of the cost rather 13 than that 21, 32 percent from the original question. 14 We would also ask that the total dental cost be calculated by adding employer premium 15 contribution and employee premium contribution. And 16 again, breaking this out by KU jurisdictional, LG&E 17 Electric and LG&E Gas. 18 19 A. Subject to making sure that the

20 information is available from the carrier, we will 21 do that, yes.

22 Q. Thank you.

Thank you for your patience with that.
Looking at 1E, the response to 1E, which
is in regards to long-term disability, as we heard

from Mr. Staffieri, the companies conduct a 1 2 benchmarking every year. Is there a benchmarking 3 performed for the long-term disability insurance? 4 A. With regard to the benefit package, I 5 think it is important to note that we do look at it 6 in the aggregate and it is a combination of a lot of 7 complex information, a lot of information with regard to the market in terms of what is changing, 8 9 what is not changing. And with regard specifically to certain of the, what we would call ancillary 10 11 benefits. So, benefits that typically do not change on an annual basis. Those are looked at on a 12 13 periodic basis, typically, in conjunction with our 14 union negotiations as we prepare and see what 15 available benefits are being provided by other 16 employers. And so there is annual benchmarking with 17 regard to medical benefits, because that is more 18 subject to change and more volatile in terms of what 19 the offerings in the marketplace are. 20 Q. So due to the nature of the benefit, the 21 ancillary benefit, the union negotiations, it's not 22 been part of the benchmarking? 23 A. We, just to be clear, we get and we are 24 always receiving information on the marketplace. We

25 annually consult with Mercer on our benefit package.

1	And in conjunction with that, we do we do receive
2	information with regard to the benefits that are
3	being offered in the marketplace.

4 Having said that, we also participate in a 5 number over groups where we receive information with 6 regard to benefit changes, evolution in the 7 marketplace. We're tracking union contracts to see what sort of benefits are being negotiated by other 8 9 unions. And so our folks are always out there and 10 consistently looking at what sort of changes are occurring in the benefit marketplace. So, I think 11 12 that answers your question.

13 Q. It does. Thank you.

A. And I apologize in advance if I get toocarried away. I get excited about this stuff.

Q. That is completely all right. I do too. 16 17 When you talk about, and again looking at 18 the long-term disability, are you seeing -- well, 19 let me back up. Excuse me. Because the companies 20 do pay 100 percent of this benefit, and in one of --21 in your answers there is a footnote, you provide a 22 footnote to the Bureau of Labor Statistics cite and 23 provided a lot of tables. And one of the tables, 24 although the table cited in that footnote is not 25 what I would reference. I looked at Table 28 and it

SWORN TESTIMONY, PLLC (859) 533-8961 showed percentages of who is offering 1 employer/employee contributions long-term 2 3 disability. I want to make sure I get all of this out correctly. 4 5 A. Okay. Q. Are you seeing any trends in moving 6 towards employers not paying 100 percent of that 7 8 cost? 9 A. Well, one of the -- one of the factors 10 that we do look at, obviously, would be general industry and then also with regard to utilities and 11 12 what they are offering. And I think it is important 13 to keep in mind that as utility, we do endeavor to 14 provide a very comprehensive cohesive set of 15 benefits that are influenced by a number of factors. 16 The factors are, as we have talked about already, one, the cost to our customers is obviously 17 important, the cost to our employees, the benefit 18 packages that our employees need to have the type of 19 20 coverages that they need and want. And so we offer 21 a variety of options for them in our benefit 22 packages. 23 The fact that we are a utility and the

24 folks are dealing with very -- many of the folks are 25 dealing with very dangerous situations in their

1	normal day-to-day work. Disability is one of those
2	benefits that gives them some comfort. So, the
3	folks that we are asking, you know, to work 24/7,
4	365 days a year, their families can have some degree
5	of comfort that we are taking care of them in the
6	unfortunate event that something happens. And
7	certainly, safety is a primary objective of our
8	company and, you know, the benefits that we
9	construct, whether it be a medical plan in terms of
10	the various options that we offer so that people can
11	tailor their benefits the way they want to meet
12	their unique circumstances, whether it be family
13	members or single coverage, all of those things kind
14	of influence our overall view of how we construct
15	the benefit package. And so it is very complicated
16	and there are a lot of moving parts, changes in law.
17	There are changes in demographics in our plans,
18	obviously, as people retire, etc.
19	And so we are constantly keeping track of
20	all of those moving pieces to try to provide some
21	benefits to give our folks the comfort they need.
22	In H.R., our job is track and retain
23	people. And we feel like we can attract people that
24	we need. Although we don't have a long line of
25	qualified people always outside of our door for some

1	of our positions, but with regard to retention,
2	certainly the benefit package is a key element in
3	all of that.
4	And to your point, in general industry, I
5	would say that there probably has been a trend away
6	from disability coverage. Once again, though,
7	within the utility industry I think we are in line
8	with where we need to be.
9	Q. Thank you.
10	In your response to 1E, you provided the
11	total employer cost
12	A. Yes, ma'am.
13	Q 1.69, a million dollars for the
14	long-term disability. As opposed to hearing data
15	request, could you provide a schedule that breaks
16	down that amount, the cost for the long-term
17	disability premiums paid by the company, by KU
18	jurisdictional, by LG&E Electric and by LG&E Gas?
19	A. Yes, I believe we should be able to do
20	that subject to check from the experts back at the
21	office.
22	Q. And similarly, with your response to 1F,
23	which is in regards to the premiums for the group
24	life coverage in excess of \$50,000. And again, we

25 have got the aggregate amount.

	SWORN TESTIMONY, PLLC (859) 533-8961
1	A. Yes, ma'am.
2	Q. As opposed to a data request to provide
3	that cost for the premiums paid for the group life
4	insurance coverage in excess of \$50,000 broken out
5	by KU jurisdictional, LG&E Electric, LG&E Gas?
6	A. Yes, ma'am. Subject to the same sort of
7	check.
8	Q. Understood.
9	A. Right.
10	Q. Moving onto your response to Item 3 and
11	the attachment to that; this question is in regard
12	to the retirement plans.
13	A. Yes, ma'am.
14	Q. And I know in the response to Staff's
15	Fourth Data Request Item 1, you provided some a
16	good overview and information about contributions.
17	Can I clarify and make sure that we are
18	understanding what retirement plans are offered at
19	LG&E KU?
20	A. Absolutely.
21	Q. There is a defined benefit plan for which
22	anyone hired before January 1st, 2006 are eligible?
23	A. That's correct.
24	Q. Going forward, there is a defined
25	contribution plan, which is a savings plan, which at

1	the employee's selection can either be a 401K pretax
2	or a Roth IRA post-tax; is that correct?
3	A. That is correct.
4	Under that same I don't know if you
5	want me to go ahead, but under that same plan, there
6	is what we call a retirement income account, which
7	is an employer only dropped into their individual
8	account. And, you know, the rationale behind that
9	really is that when we made the change back in 2006,
10	we were coming off the heels of a major reduction in
11	2001 in our employee population. So, in 2006, we
12	did to the point I made earlier about watching
13	trends, etc., we we saw an emerging trend of
14	people closing their entry into defined benefit
15	plans. And as such, we were one of the early
16	adopters, I think from a utility prospective in
17	terms of making that change.

We did allow those that were presently in 18 the plan, to your point, to continue to participate 19 in the plan. And the rationale behind that really 20 was that was the deal that we had made with those 21 22 employees. We had asked them to be part of our organization for their full career. We rely heavily 23 24 on their expertise and their knowledge and, once 25 again, we had just lost a number of folks in the

2001 early retirement program. And so it was
 imperative for us to retain those folks and get that
 knowledge transfer from them to the next generation
 of utility workers.

5 So, when we looked at it, there were a variety of options in terms of replacement plans. 6 7 But the thing that made sense to us is that it would have been a combination of something that the 8 9 employer would contribute along with the employee contributing their own money. They would have to 10 11 have their skin in the game, if you will, in order 12 to participate or to ultimately reach their 13 retirement goals. And it should be pointed out that 14 none of these plans are full income replacement. In 15 other words, it is a combination of the various 16 factors. The point that I haven't made yet, which I 17 expect you were going to ask, is that for those in 18 the defined benefit plan, they may also participate 19 in the defined contribution plan. 20 And the reason for that is, once again, 21 that the defined plan alone would not provide

22 sufficient retirement income for them and as a 23 utility, we are really seeking to hit a sweet spot 24 with regard to the physical workers in terms of 25 being able to provide them a benefit at a reasonable

	SWORN TESTIMONY, PLLC (859) 533-8961
1	retirement age. So, if they are inclined not to
2	climb a pole anymore at age 70, they can retire. So
3	that was sort of the sweet spot that we were trying
4	to hit. And with a combination of those benefits,
5	they we feel we do a very good job of hitting it.
6	Q. Thank you.
7	Going through to make sure I do not ask
8	you again what you've already answered. That was
9	very thorough.
10	A. Feel free to clarify.
11	Q. As a post-hearing data request, could we
12	get broken out by KU jurisdictional, LG&E Gas and
13	LG&E Electric, I want to make sure I get this right.
14	Employer and if any employee contributions that you
15	can provide for both a defined benefit and the
16	defined contribution.
17	A. Just to be clear and, you know, I think
18	that, once again, if I get too far into this, please
19	let me know. But with regard to pension plan, the
20	funding of that plan is in the aggregate. It's not
21	by employee. And it is projecting to have
22	sufficient assets at the end of each individual's
23	working or anticipated retirement set aside in a
24	trust so that we can pay that benefit we promised
25	over their remaining life.

1	And so there really isn't a particular
2	dollar amount associated with each individual. I
3	just want to make sure that you understand that.
4	And I do believe in the prior data responses, we
5	have provided that the cost that is associated with
6	the pension plan, along with the other plans that we
7	have been talking about, the defined contribution
8	plan.
9	Q. Okay. One moment, please.
10	A. Sure.
11	Q. We will for Counsel's benefit, we will
12	go back and double check something that we may
13	include in the post-hearing data request, just to
14	let you know.
15	We are turning to the attachment to
16	response to Item 3. First, looking at the first
17	schedule that's showing the employee answering
18	responses to 3B and 3C providing the 401K company
19	match for employees who participate both in the
20	retirement plan prior to January 1st, 2006. Subject
21	to check, looking at the 401K company match row, can
22	you confirm that the total amount of the 401K
23	company match is \$7,718,188.00?
24	A. So you have essentially added the
25	bargaining unit, the exempt, the hourly, the

	SWORN TESTIMONY, PLLC (859) 533-8961
1	manager, the non-exempt and officer numbers
2	Q. Yes.
3	A across and come up with the 7 million
4	dollars?
5	Q. Yes.
6	A. Yes. That would be correct then.
7	Q. Okay. And similarly for the schedules for
8	E and F, the 401K company match, the total, subject
9	to check confirming the total amount for that
10	company match is \$4,512,000.00?
11	A. Once again, if you have added those
12	numbers, yes, that is correct.
13	And I do recall that there is some issue
14	with trying to break some of those dollars out by
15	jurisdiction. But subject to whatever you request,
16	we will once again see what we can come up with to
17	satisfy that data request.
18	It's a function really of the dichotomy
19	between the different systems that are accounting
20	for that are keeping track of participants and
21	whether or not they can be coded as such that
22	corresponds directly into the accounting system.
23	In the aggregate, all of these numbers tie
24	back in, which is good. And so it is just a matter
25	of once you get down to the individual level and

	SWORN TESTIMONY, PLLC (859) 533-8961
1	what bucket they go into, it does create some
2	issues once again, they're different systems.
3	Q. Okay. I have one more question. It's
4	more a general question and it's really derived from
5	an exhibit from Mr. Blank that he filed with his
6	direct testimony. It's Exhibit KWB-1. And this is
7	the Form 1 benchmarking, top core performance.
8	If you will please tell me when you get
9	that up.
10	A. Yes. Thank you.
11	Q. In in reviewing these charts looking at
12	the total ONM generation, distribution, customer
13	service transmission, in each of these items, LKE,
14	and understanding that that is the larger entity
15	there. In every one of those, LKE is below the top
16	core tile and significantly below the individual
17	average. We with noted that in A&G it seems to be a
18	little different where LKE is above the top core
19	tile, still below the individual average. Can you
20	explain what that reflects why the A&G would be
21	atypical from the others? Is there a reflection of
22	salary and benefits or what role does that play in
23	that?
24	A. Unfortunately, I would have to defer to
25	Mr. Blake on that.

	SWORN TESTIMONY, PLLC (859) 533-8961
1	Q. Okay. Thank you.
2	A. Uh-huh.
3	COMMISSION STAFF: I have no more
4	questions at this time.
5	MR. SCHMITT: Mr. Cicero, questions?
6	EXAMINATION
7	BY MR. CICERO:
8	Q. In your life insurance response
9	A. Yes, sir.
10	Q you referenced a Bureau of Labor
11	Statistic report in benchmarking?
12	A. Yes, sir.
13	Q. Do you typically use Bureau of Labor
14	Statistic reports and what category do you normally
15	use, all employees or under the utility
16	transportation category?
17	A. We refer to the Bureau of Labor Statistic
18	benchmark in this particular response, honestly,
19	because we thought that was a benchmark that has
20	been referred to by the Commission in a previous
21	case. And so we looked at that to try to understand
22	the what we were trying to respond to. And in
23	that response, we noticed that the type of benchmark
24	that was in the prior case, was a different type of
25	plan than ours. So we went ahead and drew the

1	correlation between that benchmark and our plan in
2	an effort to be clear in terms of the type of plan
3	that we had, which was a multiple of salary, which
4	is a different measure, as opposed to a flat dollar
5	plan.
6	Q. You would use all employees rather than
7	comparing to a utility transportation group?
8	A. Well, with regard to our benchmarking
9	generally, we refer both to general industry and
10	utility benchmarks when we are looking at our
11	benefit programs. With regard to the ability to
12	see with the idea of seeing what is being offered
13	both in the general industry and utility sector.
14	Q. The reason I am asking is it makes a
15	difference in the midpoint when you're utilizing it
16	for your 50th percentile.
17	A. Right.
18	Q. And one benchmark is \$150,000 and the
19	other one is \$100,000 and that makes a difference in
20	comparison of what you're trying to establish in
21	terms of competitive marketplace?
22	A. Yeah. The one benchmark that I recall,
23	actually had a median of \$250,000.
24	Q. \$150,000 is the high point for utility
25	workers. That's the maximum. Your plan is \$300,000

1 maximum and your average \$150,000.

2 A. Yes, sir.

3	Q. So it appears you're using all workers,
4	not utility workers. Is there a reason for that?
5	I'm trying to understand that point.
6	A. Once again, with regard to responding to
7	this question, we understood that the Commission had
8	looked at the Bureau of Labor Statistic benchmarks
9	previously.
10	Q. Which I understand. This is just what
11	category in the Bureau of Labor Statistic report
12	category-wise. There is all workers category and
13	there is a category that's referred to
14	transportation, union and something else. I forget
15	what the third piece of that is. But utilities
16	typically fall, under a different category than all
17	workers and there is a different benchmark,
18	50 percentile is what I am referring to.
19	A. Perhaps Andrea, can you pull that up
20	please, the actual benchmark?
21	Q. I can assure you that is the case. I am
22	just curious why it's all workers versus utility
23	workers. So I am just curious as what the
24	philosophy is for KU LG&E as far as what line do you
25	use in the Bureau of Labor Statistic report. We

1 think that's a good source of information, but I am 2 curious why you are picking one category over 3 another category.

4 Α. So, I want to be clear that with regard to 5 our benchmarking, typically, we would not look at Bureau of Labor Statistic benchmarks. And part of 6 7 the issue that you might run into is whether or not 8 the sample size corresponds with the appropriate 9 sample size. There are a variety of employers that 10 are included in some of the benchmarks, etc. 11 So, what we do is we do absolutely look at benchmarks. And what I am trying to be clear about, 12 13 and maybe I'm not doing it very well, but we look at 14 both general industry and utility benchmarks. We 15 were fashioning a broad array of benefit plans. 16 Q. That was a beat-around-the-bush answer, but that's okay. You really didn't answer why you 17 18 are using one over the other. I understand there is 19 a basis for both. But when there is a difference in 20 the line item, it would be good to have a basis of 21 why you were choosing what you are choosing.

22 A. I think we were --

Q. You took the Bureau of Labor Statistics
report based on a past historical precedence that
you believed the Commission set by referencing it to

1	another case. Is that what you said in the
2	beginning?
3	A. Yes, sir.
4	Q. So
5	A. That's that how we got there.
6	And we were honestly scrambling a little
7	bit. The questions came in on Tuesday and we were
8	endeavoring to be very responsive and so we we
9	did try to reference the Bureau of Labor Statistics.
10	Q. So, anything over \$50,000 from an IRS
11	prospective has to be included in an employee's $W-2$
12	earnings, correct?
13	A. You're correct. You're referring to the
14	group term life insurance rules that there is an
15	imputed income amount
16	Q. Right.
17	A for the employee if you provide
18	coverage over \$50,000.
19	Q. Does KU LG&E gross that amount up to cover
20	taxes?
21	A. No, sir.
22	Q. Okay. Your maximum seems a little bit
23	high, but we'll let that go.
24	What how much what is employee
25	turnover? You've referenced in your benefit

1	package, you've talked about keeping the employees
2	happy. You've talked about hitting a sweet spot, a
3	number of things. I didn't hear competitive, but
4	I'm presuming competitive is one of the keys to the
5	whole package.
6	What is your employee turnover?
7	A. Last year it was in the single digits and
8	most of that was due to requirement.
9	Q. And do you benchmark that against some,
10	kind of industry study out there that says this is a
11	typical turnover ratio in utilities or in the
12	industry in general?
13	A. We we do look. But, candidly, there
14	are so many unique circumstances associated with the
15	companies, and, you know, I appreciate that.
16	Certainly, you know, we like to try to figure out is
17	that the right number or wrong number, and we do
18	track on a regular basis real-time our turnover, our
19	retirements. We conduct exit interviews to
20	understand why people are leaving the company. So,
21	we are very keen on understanding what is motivating
22	our employees to stay or go.
23	Q. So looking at your employee turnover,
24	which you said is primarily retirements?
0.5	The second secon

25 A. Last year it was, yes, sir.

1	Q. Do you consider that, whatever that net
2	turnover amount is, excluding retirements to be low,
3	average or above average for the industry?

4 Α. We would be low compared to the industry. 5 And I would like to say that that is the function of 6 the fact that it's a very good place to work. We --7 we have a very good environment for our employees 8 where they are able to come to work, enjoy what they 9 do. It's a very collegial atmosphere. And candidly 10 it's one of the best places I have ever worked and I 11 have worked a few. And I think that is attributable 12 to the fact that we do have a good management team and we do have a good situation for people to feel 13 14 like they are contributing to the greater good.

Our emphasis on safety, we hear that all the time when we go and recruit that people like to come to our company because they know we care. And so, all of those things I think combined to help us retain folks in our company.

Q. So culture is always important in the environment to making people happy and compensation is also a factor as well. Have you ever had a work stoppage by your bargaining unit?

A. Well, before my time, yes, we did, andfortunately I was not there for that. But we do

1	engage in regular negotiations with the union. We
2	have, I think, a good relationship presently with
3	our union and there is one of, I think, mutual
4	respect there with regard to, you know,
5	understanding and working through their concerns.
6	But there is also, you know, our role as management,
7	and so it's a very good relationship.
8	Q. When was the last work stoppage?
9	A. I am unsure. We could follow-up a
10	post-data request if that would help. I really
11	don't know. I really would be speculating.
12	Q. What I'm driving at is, I understand it's
13	always important to have a good culture, that it's
14	always important to compensate people fairly. What
15	I'm driving at, is your plan richer than it needs to
16	be? You have not had a work stoppage, which means
17	that you are obviously bargaining in good faith with
18	your represented employees. Your turnover is
19	basically retirements only. Is your plan above
20	where it needs to be to retain people, quality
21	people, because you're obviously, you know, you can
22	say that I don't want turnover and I understand
23	that, and you don't want a work stoppage, I
24	understand that. But at what point do you go beyond
25	being competitive to being overly generous and the

-

1 rate payers are paying for that?

A. That certainly is a fair question. And I
would say that I absolutely do not believe that our
packages or our benefits are overly rich.

5 As we have talked about, we do look at the 6 entire package in the aggregate, considering a lot 7 of moving parts. There is the compensation element, which, once again, we benchmark that on an annual 8 9 basis. There is the medical plan, which are the two 10 key drivers of what people like to focus on with 11 regard to their employment. And we benchmark that 12 annually. And then you have referenced the, you 13 know, is the retirement benefit too generous, once 14 again, we, I think, have been very aware of keeping 15 track of what the benchmarks look like in terms of 16 offerings for employees to provide a reasonable 17 retirement benefit to them. And I do not believe 18 that we would -- we would be in the category of 19 providing too rich of a benefit.

20 Q. All right. That's a good lead into the 21 next set of questions because it all has to do with 22 retirement.

23 A. Okay.

Q. So you confirmed already that you have a defined dollar benefit plan and it was not a lock-in

1	freeze. You continue to accrue benefits and you
2	make your actuarial contribution into the plan as
3	whatever that amount of money is determined to be;
4	is that correct?

5 Α. You are correct. We have a defined benefit plan and the -- well, the liabilities of the 6 7 plan are determined and the amounts needed to fund that benefit for the ultimate retirement of those 8 9 individuals is contributed to the plan. It's not 10 real-time, because there are certain assumptions 11 built into it, as you already know. There are a 12 number of assumptions built in to what that 13 contribution needs to look like depending on what --14 when you think people will leave, what benefit 15 commencement dates there will be. There is also 16 what sort of return you will be able to achieve on 17 the assets that you've contributed to the plan. And 18 so there are a whole list of assumptions that you 19 already know that go into that determining that 20 contribution amount.

21 Q. Which is my next question. You would 22 agree that applying dollar benefit plan provides a 23 fixed benefit for an employee based on several 24 variables, including years of service, salary, other 25 factors. The employee is not contributing anything

1	in this plan, but he will receive a benefit placed
2	on a plan that is allowed by the government that
3	says this is your defined benefit plan and this is
4	what you will pay that employee when he retires; is
5	that correct?
6	A. Well, sir, I would agree that there are no
7	longer contributions to the defined benefit plan.
8	Q. There is no employee contribution
9	A. No employee contribution.
10	Q. Because you are still accruing they are
11	your employees and they are accruing benefits in
12	this plan; are they not?
13	A. Yes, they are accruing. And once again,
14	they are not making a financial contribution, but
15	they are working and so that is part of it.
16	Q. We all work to earn our retirement, I
17	agree.
18	A. Yes. So, I mean, they are contributing in
19	that regard.
20	Q. I am talking about monetarily.
21	A. Yes, sir.
22	Q. Thank you.
23	Monetarily, they do not contribute to this
24	plan?
25	A. You're absolutely right.

1	Q. Thank you.
2	So that being kept in mind, they belong to
3	a plan that is of a dying breed, would you agree
4	that which is probably one of the reasons you
5	converted yours to a retirement income account,
6	correct? Anyone after on or after 1/1/2006 now
7	belongs to a retirement income account?
8	A. So, there were a couple of statements
9	in in your question. With regard to it being a
10	dying breed, clearly they aren't as prevalent as
11	they were a number of years ago. I recently saw a
12	study from Towers Watson, who's our consulting
13	actuary that indicated that there still are a number
14	of Fortune 500 companies that have open plans.
15	There are a number of Fortune 500 companies that are
16	similar to us in that they have a soft freeze where
17	they closed it to new participants, but there is
18	still an accrual of benefits.
19	So, with regard to that, there is no
20	question that the prevalence over the last number of
21	years certainly has diminished.
22	Once again, the rationale that we kind of
23	went through when we were looking at what to do, we
24	were an early adopter, so we felt we were being very
25	prudent and we still do in terms of the benefits

1	that we offer to our employees. And with regard to
2	defined benefit, that was the deal that we made that
3	those folks that we were seeking a commitment from
4	them to work their career with us. And we did want
5	to retain their knowledge. We did want to retain
6	their expertise. And we were asking them to
7	sacrifice with regard to the type of work that we
8	were asking them to do, whether it be dangerous or
9	whatever, not in any way to diminish the
10	contribution of any other employee or any other
11	employer.
12	I get it. There are certainly other
13	occupations that are equally difficult, etc. With
14	regard to our folks, the utility business is unique
15	and I think we do need to we did need to provide
16	that benefit. We continue to need to provide that

17 benefit as they have transferred their knowledge to 18 the next generation of workers.

Q. So I'm referring to, statistically
speaking, it's about 10 percent of companies today
that offer a defined dollar benefit plan. And I
have no problem with a lock-in freeze or a non
lock-in freeze. You started these people off in a
defined dollar benefit plan. That's fine. I am
trying to lay the groundwork here because you made a

1	statement that the defined dollar benefit plan
2	participants also participate in the Salary
3	Saving 401 Salary Plan Company Match, correct?
4	A. So with regard
5	Q. Let me I just want you to confirm that,
6	correct? They do participate in both plans?
7	A. Correct.
8	Q. You made a statement that you said that
9	you were trying to hit a sweet spot, and provide a
10	plan that is competitive or provides benefits that
11	your employees need. Now defined dollar benefit
12	plans are considered rich plans. They're a high
13	risk plan and that's why companies moved away them.
14	Because trying to determine liability through an
15	actuarial calculation was difficult to do. A lot of
16	them became unfunded. Take the state of Kentucky.
17	If you don't fund enough money in your pension plan,
18	you've got a defined dollar benefit, it becomes
19	pretty difficult. So, you have gotten away from it.
20	I understand that. But why in the world is it
21	necessary to offer two requirement plans when one is
22	a defined dollar benefit plan and going beyond that,
23	the second part, let's just go into the 401K,
24	because you offer up to 7 percent based on years of
25	service and you're offering up another 7 percent in

1	this company match.
2	You have already established that the
3	total amount for the defined dollar benefit plan
4	participants in that is 7.7 million and we have
5	already established that the cost for participants
6	that are also on 401K plans, 4.4 million dollars.
7	So we have \$12.1 million in costs associated with a
8	redundant savings or retirement plan. Whatever you
9	wanted to call it. Don't you think that is a little
10	bit over the top in terms of compensating benefits
11	when you've got people that are rate payers that
12	don't even actually have a retirement plan?
13	A. So, once again, there was a number of
14	segments in that.
15	Q. I know there was.
16	A. And I really do want to try to address all
17	of them.
18	Q. I decided I had to get it in before
19	A. You were on a roll.
20	So I guess there there, I guess, are
21	couple things. One, as I eluded to earlier, none of
22	these plans are full income replacements. So, when
23	you talk about the fact that there is a defined
24	benefit plan or a pension plan that will provide a
25	monthly benefit to someone, please understand that
doesn't replace their income or all of their income,
 you know.

Q. I don't want to interrupt you, but I have
to. I don't know of any retirement plan that
provides 100 percent replacement monthly income.
That is not a typical average in the workplace plan.
That doesn't exist.

A. You're absolutely right. But the point is all of the defined benefit plans that employers offer, they come in different shapes and sizes and different benefit structures, etc., as you are well aware.

13 And so the other piece of what you said is that I may have created some confusion with the 14 15 previous response and I want to be clear that the 16 portion of the savings plan and think of it as an umbrella. So, there's an umbrella plan that has 17 18 various components to it. One component is this 19 retirement income account. And you referenced a 7 20 percent, which I believe it's referring to that 21 portion of the plan which these folks do not 22 participate in. So if you're the pension plan, you don't participate in that --23

Q. If you're in the defined dollar benefitplan, you do not participate in the retirement

1 income account. A. Yes, sir. 2 3 Q. I understand that. 4 A. Yes, sir. 5 Q. But both of those groups participate in 6 matching 401K plans; am I correct? 7 A. You are correct. Q. The value of that is 12.1 million dollars. 8 9 That is my point. A. That -- that is the company match. Once 10 again, employees must contribute in order to 11 12 participate in that plan. 13 Q. That's great that the employees 14 contribute. But the rate payers pay 12.1 million 15 dollars in retirement for a plan for employees that 16 already participate in a plan that's company fully 17 funded. That is my point. 18 A. And I appreciate your point. And once 19 again, my point would be that in the aggregate, if 20 you're looking at the benefit structure that we are 21 providing to our employees, then, you know, I don't 22 think that you could say that what we are doing is 23 unreasonable or needs improvement. 24 Q. Well, we could say whatever we wanted to

25 at this point.

	SWORN TESTIMONY, PLLC (859) 533-8961
1	A. Yes, sir.
2	Q. But I made the point that I think I wanted
3	to make and I appreciate your comments and answers
4	to the questions you made.
5	Mr. Chairman, I have no other questions.
6	MR. SCHMITT: Commissioner Logsdon, do you
7	have any questions?
8	MR. LOGSDON: No, sir.
9	MR. SCHMITT: Staff?
10	APPLICANT STAFF: The Staff has nothing.
11	MR. SCHMITT: Counsel for any of the
12	Intervenors wish to question the witness?
13	That being the case, may this witness be
14	excused?
15	COMMISSION STAFF: Yes.
16	MR. SCHMITT: What about Mr. Staffieri?
17	Mr. Conroy, you may step down and you may be
18	excused and so may Mr. Staffieri.
19	APPLICANT STAFF: So may Mr. Staffieri
20	MR. SCHMITT: Yes.
21	APPLICANT STAFF: Thank you, Your Honor.
22	May I call Mr. Seeyle?
23	MR. SCHMITT: Yes.
24	=====
25	

	SWORN TESTIMONY, PLLC (859) 533-8961
1	WILLIAM STEVEN SEEYLE,
2	the witness herein, having been duly placed under
3	oath, was examined and testified as follows:
4	DIRECT EXAMINATION
5	BY APPLICANT STAFF:
6	Q. Mr. Seelye, will you state your name and
7	business address.
8	A. My full name is William Steven Seelye.
9	I'm the managing partner of The Prime Group. My
10	business address is 6001 Claymont Village Drive,
11	Suite 8, Crestwood, Kentucky 40014.
12	Q. Thank you.
13	Mr. Seelye, you filed several different
14	pieces of testimony, responses to data requests
15	which some of which have been corrected in two
16	different erratas. Subject to those erratas, do you
17	have any other corrections to your testimony today?
18	A. No, I do not.
19	Q. Okay. If I asked you all of those
20	questions, would your testimony and the responses,
21	again subject to the errata, if we asked you the
22	same questions today, would your answers be the
23	same?
24	A. They would.
25	O. Thank you, Mr. Seelve

25 Q. Thank you, Mr. Seelye.

SWORN TESTIMONY, PLLC (859) 533-8961 APPLICANT STAFF: Mr. Seelye is available 1 2 for questioning, Your Honor. 3 MR. SCHMITT: Cross-examination, Staff? 4 CROSS-EXAMINATION 5 BY COMMISSION STAFF: 6 Q. Yes, Your Honor. Thank you. 7 Good afternoon, Mr. Seelye. A. Good afternoon, Mr. Ngyuen. 8 9 Q. A couple of the Intervenors in this 10 proceeding were opposed to the increase in the 11 residential basic service charges, that involve testimony related to those costs of services those 12 parties; is that correct? 13 14 A. That's correct. 15 Q. Okay. So, specifically, there were the witnesses for the Attorney General and The Sierra 16 Club; is that correct? 17 18 A. That's correct. 19 Q. You addressed those witnesses for the A.G. 20 and for The Sierra Club in your rebuttal testimony; 21 is that correct? 22 A. Correct. 23 Q. Okay. Can you explain in your own words 24 the position of the A.G. and The Sierra Club

25 specifically how they calculated the basic service

1 charges and how it differs from the company's 2 calculation?

A. Yes. The way they calculated it was to 3 include two different components. One, was a meter 4 and meter-related expenses and service costs, which 5 6 is line that goes from the -- like the service 7 property line to the house. They included that. 8 The company's cost of service study, we 9 included -- and I will say that even in the A.G. 10 cost of service study, they handled costs very 11 similar to ours. But we also included a minimum 12 portion of transformers as well as secondary lines. 13 Because when you hook up a new customer, any size, 14 you have to extended the line. You have to put in a transformer. So we put essentially a statistically 15 16 determined minimum value in the customer cost. But 17 in the cost of service study for the A.G., they 18 handled those costs the same way we did. 19 In calculating the cost of customer 20 charge, they calculated theirs based just upon the 21 meter and the service line, not any transformer 22 costs, for example, or secondary lines. Q. Okay. So with the inclusion of 23 24 transformer cost and the secondary lines, would it 25 be your position that the company's cost of service

SWORN TESTIMONY, PLLC (859) 533-8961 increases the energy charge?

2 A. For LG&E rate design where there is a rate 3 like that, yes, it is correct. 4 Q. When you say there are two parts --5 A. It's a basic service charge and an energy 6 charge, if that's the only component. In the case 7 of LG&E, those are the only components, therefore, it is correct. 8 9 Q. Right. 10 So we're basically talking residential 11 customers? 12 A. Yes. Right. Residential general service 13 rate. 14 Q. Can you explain why that's the case? 15 A. They -- you have got two components. If 16 it's not in the basic service charge, it's in the energy charge. Therefore, an average customer will 17 18 pay exactly the same, either -- wherever you have 19 the dollars. 20 But with a customer that has above average 21 usage, if you're putting it more in the energy 22 charge, those customers will pay more. And if you are putting less in the basic service charges, they 23 24 will pay more.

25 Q. Okay. And do you have other utilities

1

	SWORN TESTIMONY, PLLC (859) 533-8961
1	that you are on retainer for?
2	A. Yes. Many.
3	Q. Okay.
4	A. Oh, retainer.
5	Q. Well
6	A. Many utilities that I work for.
7	Q. Does the low income customer usage for
8	LG&E and KU customers being typically higher than
9	the average residential usage higher residential
10	usage customers. Let me repeat that question again.
11	For the LG&E low income customers who,
12	according to Mr. Conroy's testimony, uses higher
13	energy than the average residential customer
14	A. For other utilities?
15	Q are they typical for other utilities?
16	A. Every utility that I've worked with where
17	we have used this data, low income customers use
18	more on average than the average customer or the
19	typical customer. What I mean by typical customer
20	is the average consumption.
21	Q. Yes.
22	A. And so it's not I've worked in Las
23	Vegas, the same situation exists there. Kansas,
24	Colorado. About every place that I've worked, I see
0.5	

25 the same.

Q. So LG&E KU's low end customer usage is not
 unique to just --

3	A. No. I have some reasons for it. A lot
4	has to do with housing stock. A lot of it has to do
5	with the fact that they rent. And when they rent,
6	the a lot of times the person or property owner
7	may not have encouragement to put in insulation or
8	to weatherize the home, because the renter pays the
9	electric bill.
10	So I think it has a lot to do with that
11	structure with rental property. But typically, I
12	think it gets back to the housing stock with a lot
13	of low income customers isn't isn't comparable to
14	other customers.
15	Another example would be a high efficiency
16	furnace. And I see the same thing in gas usage as
17	well across the country.
18	
	Q. Transitioning just slightly. If we were
19	Q. Transitioning just slightly. If we were to separate residential customers into three general
19 20	
	to separate residential customers into three general
20	to separate residential customers into three general groups, one group consuming less energy than
20 21	to separate residential customers into three general groups, one group consuming less energy than average, one group consuming an average level of

25 Q. Using the residential rate sets forth in

1	settlement agreement, will each of those residential
2	groups pay their full cost of service, or will any
3	of those residential groups be subsidized by the
4	other residential costs?
5	A. Under the current redesign?
6	Q. Under the
7	A. Under the settlement agreement?
8	Q. Yes.
9	A. Yeah. Based on the results of our cost of
10	service study, again, there were other prospectives
11	on cost of service, case in point, hours.
12	Certainly, the higher usage customers would be
13	subsidizing the low usage customers under our cost
14	of service study because the cost of service study
15	indicates that the cost should be 22-dollars.
16	Q. So, I mean, does that go back to your
17	earlier statements where you state that's because
18	of well, can you explain a little bit more just
19	other than that's because that's what the cost of
20	your survey says that the basic service cost should
21	be?
22	A. Well, let me restate differently. That's
23	what the cost from our prospective is. So take
24	set aside the cost of service study, for example.

25 The cost of -- the fixed cost related to serving the

1	customer, and I am going to interject according to
2	our cost of service study again, but the fixed cost
3	is 22-dollars. So when you charge something less
4	than that, obviously, you have to pick it up in the
5	energy charge.
6	So, but again, let me get back to the
7	stipulation. We feel that we made significant
8	movements in the customer charge because of the
9	increase in the customer charge is higher in this
10	two-step process than the energy charge. So it is a
11	move in the right direction from my prospective and
12	I think the company's prospective.
13	Q. Well, when you say it's moving in the
14	right direction, is it a the degree of the
15	movement, is it to your satisfaction.
16	A. Yes. Because I support the settlement, so
17	it's to my satisfaction?
18	Q. Okay. So at current rates, the fixed
19	monthly customer charge represents a higher
20	percentage of a low usage customer's bill than would
21	be the case than the high usage customer. Would you
22	agree with that?
23	A. Yes.
24	Q. Okay. And at the stipulated rates, that

25 would also be the case. Would you agree with that?

SWORN TESTIMONY, PLLC (859) 533-8961 1 Α. Yes. 2 Q. Does the fact that low usage customers pay 3 a higher percentage of their bills through the fixed 4 monthly charge, mean that the lowest usage customers 5 are subsidizing high usage customers? 6 A. No. 7 O. Why? A. Because the cost is higher than the 8 9 customer cost that we -- that's included in the fix 10 monthly cost. 11 Q. That goes back to what you said before in 12 terms of the companies aren't fully recovering their customer related fixed cost through the basic 13 14 service charge, so, therefore, there are some 15 customer related fixed costs that are being covered 16 through the volume metric charge? 17 A. That's correct. 18 Q. So, therefore, if you have a higher average user, you are going to be paying more than 19 20 as compared to lower customers who consume less than the average? 21 22 A. That's correct. 23 Q. Okay. Does the shift in the rate design 24 for more fixed costs recovered through the energy 25 charge to more fixed costs being recovered through

	SWORN TESTIMONY, PLLC (859) 533-8961
1	the basic service charge cause rates to be more
2	aligned with cost of service?
3	A. What we agreed to in the stipulation, we
4	put more of the increase of the customer cost, so
5	certainly it causes the rates to be more aligned
6	with cost of service.
7	Q. Okay. Can you refer now to stipulation
8	Exhibit Number 4, Page 21 of 21?
9	A. Which Exhibit?
10	Q. Exhibit 4. Page 21 of 21.
11	If you look at the rate paid through 12
12	public schools, Time of Day Secondary. In the
13	middle column where it says present, TODS, there's
14	an energy charge of .03572?
15	A. Right.
16	Q. Should that be .03527? I ask you that,
17	because if you refer to the Page 8 of that Exhibit,
18	and if you look at the Time of Day Secondary
19	services at the rate TODS in all energy?
20	A. Yes.
21	Q. Across
22	A. Yes.
23	Q where it says present rates unit
24	charges, it says .32 I'm sorry, .527.
25	A. That's correct.

	SWORN TESTIMONY, PLLC (859) 533-8961
1	Q. Okay.
2	A. I I agree with you and it probably it
3	truly 3527 in the calculation. I would have to
4	verify that. But it was probably a formatting error
5	that truncated the last digit. So but I would
6	have to verify if the calculation is correct.
7	Q. Okay.
8	A. So it should be linked.
9	Q. Okay. So if it is if the correct
10	energy rates should be .03527, could you well,
11	would that change the amount of stipulated decrease?
12	A. It may or may not. I would have to verify
13	that.
14	Q. Okay. And if it does, could you revise
15	well, as opposed to a data request, could you
16	confirm which rate that is?
17	A. Yes.
18	Q. Which energy rate that is.
19	Secondly, if there is going to be any
20	change in the amount of the stipulated decrease
21	A. Okay.
22	Q if there is a change, could you file a
23	revision to Page 20, Exhibit 4, to Page 21 of 21?
24	A. We will.
25	Q. And could you also look into if the .03527

SWORN TESTIMONY, PLLC (859) 533-8961 rate is correct, whether that changes the rates for 1 either one or both of the proposed pilot school 2 3 tariffs? A. We will. 4 5 Q. Switching lanes a little bit. Can a 6 customer is currently paying for a light that is included in the restricted lighting class switch to 7 a nonrestricted light, under the lighting class? 8 9 A. Yes. Q. Okay. When that occurs, is the company 10 able to retrofit the lights or would the entire pole 11 12 structure be change? 13 A. Yes. It's my understanding that they

14 could. They could put in a new type of lighting if 15 the customer wants a new type?

Q. Okay. Without changing the entire -A. It depends on the light they selected.
Some fixture or poles are not compatible with
others. For example, a COBRA head might be
different than some type of pedestal light. So it
would depend on the light.

22 Q. Okay.

A. And if -- in some cases they would be able
to switch without a change in the pole and other
cases they would have to change out the type of pole

WORN TESTIMON	Y, PLLC	(859)	533-8961
---------------	---------	-------	----------

1	if they're on a pedestal type of light.
2	Q. Okay. So in that instance, who would be
3	responsible for the cost of switching?
4	A. Well, the cost of switching, obviously the
5	company would be for the cost of the switching. The
6	cost of paying the rate, it would be the customer.
7	Q. If you can refer now KU's Response to
8	Staff's Second Data Request, Items 7, 8, and 9. And
9	there were similar requests that were made in the
10	LG&E case, and those are 8, 9 and 10. But for
11	purposes of this question I will stick to the KU
12	case. These responses provide the supporting
13	calculations for tariffs EDSB, EDS-R and EDC. Could
14	you provide revised spreadsheets with the
15	stipulation?
16	A. We will.
17	Q. Okay. And could you provide those in both
18	paper copy and in Excel format?
19	A. We will.
20	Q. For both cases?
21	A. We will. I understand.
22	Q. Can you now refer to KU's Response to
23	Staff's Second Request, Item 76, and also Staff's
24	Third Request Number 20. Both of these touch on the
25	solar share program rider. So, same questions were

1 asked from Staff in the LG&E case as well.

2 A. Okay.

3 Q. Tariffs filed with the stipulation shows 4 no changes to the rates in the shared program rider; 5 is that correct? Are you aware of that? 6 A. I thought there were some changes, but I 7 thought the -- some of these were linked to the 8 energy charges, for example, power service 9 secondary, power service primary. I think those are 10 linked to the energy charges and the rates. So I don't know if they were updated or not, but that was 11 12 the intention. 13 Q. The companies filed changes that would be made to both the solar energy credit and the solar 14 capacity charge. If these are the ROE agreed to in 15 the stipulation and under -- each of the corrected 16 17 cost of service studies filed in each of these 18 cases? 19 A. Could you repeat the last part? I 20 understood the solar chair fixed charge. What was the last part? 21 22 Q. Okay. Using the ROE, the stipulated to 23 ROE, and under each of the corrected costs of service studies. 24

25 A. Okay. I think I understand that. Let me

1	restate it to make sure that we're the solar
2	share program included a fixed charge component
3	which would be different depending on the ROE. You
4	want us to modify that or adjust that to reflect the
5	ROE. And the cost of service study, the only thing
6	that might impact that would be the energy
7	component. You want us to update that according to
8	the cost of service study?
9	Q. Correct.
10	A. Okay.
11	Q. And like the other Data Request, provide
12	paper copy and also an Excel spreadsheet?
13	A. We can.
14	Q. Thank you. Just give me one second,
15	Mr. Seeyle.
16	Those are all the questions that I have.
17	MR. SCHMITT: Mr. Cicero, do you have any
18	questions?
19	EXAMINATION
20	BY MR. CICERO:
21	Q. The original proposal by KU and LG&E was
22	to increase the base service charge basically from
23	\$10.25 up to \$22 and from \$13.75 up to \$24; is that
24	right?
25	A. That's correct.

1	Q. Would you say, in your expert opinion,
2	that the gas service customers were already covering
3	more of their fixed cost charge through their rate
4	recoop to them, the basic service charge than the
5	electric customers were, based on the fact that it's
6	already at \$13, or was there an inherent greater
7	infrastructure cost on the gas rather than the
8	electric?
9	A. There's two questions there and I am going
10	to answer the last one first.
11	There is greater infrastructure cost for
12	the gas than there is for the electric, so you are
13	correct on that.
14	They were paying more, but it's primarily
15	as a result of the gas line tracker. The gas line
16	tracker is still on a per customer basis.
17	Therefore, after you take that into consideration,
18	they were paying approximately \$19 plus, by the
19	operation of the tracker. So so, yes, they were
20	paying more, but it was it wasn't just because of
21	the current \$13.50 charge, it's also because of the
22	gas line tracker and how it operates.
23	Q. In the stipulation, I think it's a \$3
24	increase for natural gas customers and then \$2.75
25	increments for the electric. Was there more

1	pressure to keep the electric base rate lower than
2	the gas increase? In other words, was there it
3	appears that the increase of the gas customers is a
4	greater proportion than it is for on the electric
5	customers. I am wondering if this reflects a
6	growing trend in the industry in general that you
7	keep rates down, utilities try to push electric
8	rates up, Intervenors trying to keep the basic
9	service charge down. Is that a reflection of
10	decreased consumption in areas like in Kentucky
11	where there is not much volume to cover the overall
12	revenue requirement and so there is a push upward on
13	those rates? Is that a fair statement? You're the
14	expert. I'll just ask that.
15	A. Okay. Upper pressure on gas or electric?
16	Q. Electric.
17	A. On the rate or the cost?
18	Q. Basic service charge.
19	A. The basic service charge.
20	I think my prospective on it, it seems
21	like the electric gets a lot more attention from the
22	public than the gas, and there are a lot more
23	electric customers than there are gas customers.
24	Therefore, I think there was more concern on the
25	electricity side of the business than there was on

1 the gas side of the business.

In general, I don't think there is much difference in the desire of the utilities to reflect cost. I think both, there is a general trend across the United States to try to reflect the cost through the customer charge. So I don't think it differs between gas and electric.

Traditionally on the gas, there was an 8 industry trend to try to reflect that because the 9 gas volumes were decreasing steadily over a large 10 11 number of years. In the case of LG&E the gas 12 consumption went from like 150 NCF a year down to 13 about 70 NCF a year. Therefore, if they didn't have 14 a customer charge that reflects the cost, then there 15 were some pressure on rates, but also some serious 16 inner class subsidies that used more than were 17 subsidizing other customers. So I think there was a 18 pressure a number of years ago to get the gas 19 customer charges up. 20 But I think there is a trend now in the United States, because a lot of the clients that I 21 work with have \$20 to \$40 customer charges. So --22 23 that's on their electric side. And some gas

24 utilities have some very similar customers. So, I 25 don't think that there's a difference in cost

	SWORN TESTIMONY, PLLC (859) 533-8961
1	recovery from the two utilities, but there are some
2	historical changes that push it on the gas rather
3	than it did on the electric. I don't know if that
4	answers your question.
5	Q. Well, no, but it was great lead in because
6	it goes over to the electric side. On the gas side,
7	the average consumption was, I think you said 147 or
8	153, somewhere thereabouts and it he declined
9	dramatically down to 78 or
10	A. Something in that neighborhood.
11	Q. Almost half.
12	Is the decrease in overall volume for
13	utilities in general in Kentucky forcing pressure on
14	the customer base charge because volume of
15	electricity delivered is declining?
16	A. No.
17	Q. Okay.
18	A. I have not seen in Kentucky the volume per
19	customer declining. The kilowatt hours per customer
20	on the electric I have seen it in other
21	jurisdictions. I have seen it dramatically in other
22	jurisdictions.
23	I have for a utility in New Mexico, within
24	the last year, that saw their average consumption go

25 from 800-kilowatt hours to 350 or so kilowatt hours

	1	per	mor	nth.		The	eref	ore	, i	t	had	а	dr	ama	atic	ir	mpact	wi	th
100	2	the	uti	.lit	ie	s f	ina	nci	all	-Y	beca	aus	se	of	that	1	loss.	Bı	ut
	3	that	t's	in	a	dif	fer	ent	pa	art	of	th	ne	cou	intry	1.			

4 So in this case, in particular, in looking Q. 5 at the base service charge, when we look at a 6 utility attempting to increase, in this case, it was 7 \$10.75 up to \$22 and you had indicated to Staff that that's what the cost of service study basically 8 indicated it should be. I understand that there was 9 10 no increase last time when there was a rate request. But has the trend towards that \$22, should it be 11 12 increasing gradually, faster, or is it -- I mean, 13 why the big push now for the -- we are seeing a lot of it in the rate cases where attempts are being 14 15 made on the basic customer service charge. Why the 16 emphasis on that now?

17 A. I've seen the emphasis the last 20 years, 18 so I'm not seeing a difference. I've worked with utilities that were doing it 20 years ago when I 19 20 started work as a consultant. And I don't think 21 it's a recent phenomenon. It may be in Kentucky to some extent, but it has not been my experience 22 23 nationwide that there is a sudden impetus to 24 increase the customer public charge.

25

I mean, one -- the public comment was made

	SWORN TESTIMONY, PLLC (859) 533-8961
1	earlier that the company hasn't proposed higher
2	charges in the past, like \$18 to 20-dollars. So I
3	don't think it's a recent phenomenon. It also
4	depends on the consultants they use to cost of
5	service study experts, their their approach to
6	cost of service.
7	MR. CICERO: Thank you. You answered some
8	questions for me.
9	THE WITNESS: You're welcome.
10	MR. SCHMITT: Mr. Logsdon?
11	MR. LOGSDON: No questions.
12	MR. SCHMITT: I have no questions.
13	Counsel, any follow-up?
14	APPLICANT STAFF: No, Your Honor.
15	MR. SCHMITT: Staff?
16	COMMISSION STAFF: No, Your Honor.
17	MR. SCHMITT: Counsel for any of the
18	Intervenors?
19	CROSS-EXAMINATION
20	BY INTERVENOR STAFF:
21	Q. You were asked a couple questions earlier
22	about the implementation of the increase of the
23	customer charge for the electric over two years, $.75$
24	cent increase in 2017 and a .75 cent increase in
25	'18; is that correct?

	SWORN TESTIMONY, PLLC (859) 533-8961
1	A. That's correct.
2	Q. And I think you were asked about
3	putting I forget the words, but you were asked
4	to, kind of asked to, give the pros and cons of
5	that. Do you know of any principles in utility rate
6	making that that would support implementing a rate
7	increase over a number of years?
8	A. In terms of the overall increase,
9	certainly the principles that were written about in
10	the 1950s in Bonbright's Book of Gradualism and Rate
11	Continuity would certainly address the overall
12	impacted rates. An argument could be made in
13	prospective provided that I've heard many times on
14	the level of customer charge with respect to rate
15	continuity. I think that's a different concept
16	maybe than gradualism, because gradualism typically
17	is addressed in terms of the overall bill. But rate
18	continuity would tend to apply for a rate component.
19	That's how I look at it any way.
20	Q. And can we go back to, I believe. Conroy's
21	rebuttal testimony on Page 14. There was a chart
22	that I believe that the company and Mr. Conroy had
23	created using data supplied by the Community Action
24	Council in the KU case. So if you can, can you give
25	me just between those four months, a range of what

SWORN TESTIMONY, PLLC (859) 533-8961 it states, I guess, the average of those four 1 months, the number of KU residents or customers? 2 3 A. It will take me a second because this is not my exhibit, but --4 5 Q. Oh, that's fine. Just roughly. 6 A. It says here 8 -- on KU residential 7 customers, it goes from 812 to 1571. Q. Excuse me. Sorry. On the number of 8 9 customers. 10 A. KU residential customer, okay. Q. On the far left. 11 12 A. Okay. You are talking about KU's residential customers total. 13 14 Q. Yes. A. Okay. 429297 is the lowest and 431515 is 15 16 the highest. 17 Q. And again, what is the range of the number 18 of data points that CAC presented? 19 A. It appears 317 is the low and 1452 was the 20 high. 21 Q. And so would you agree that -- would you 22 say that that is statistically significant number in 23 creating the overall arching conclusion that low 24 income users, in this -- given this evidence, either they are higher or lower users is, let's just say, 25

	SWORN TESTIMONY, PLLC (859) 533-8961
1	1,452 data points out of 431,000 numbers. Is that
2	statistically significant?
3	A. Yes.
4	Q. And how close?
5	A. How close to being statistically
6	significant?
7	Q. Yes.
8	A. I don't understand the question.
9	Q. Well, I mean, so I guess, generally,
10	would you be able to extrapolate that and use that
11	as a data point to back up the point that Mr. Conroy
12	made in his testimony?
13	A. Yes.
14	Q. That all end user are either high or low
15	energy users?
16	A. Yes.
17	Q. Okay.
18	A. If I can elaborate rate.
19	Q. No, that's fine.
20	A. The reason I gave the answer I did is for
21	a number of years I've for my entire career, I've
22	worked with statistical sampling of globe research
23	and this level of sample because first of all,
24	this is applies to just low income, not the entire
25	data set of residential customers. It's only low

1	income customers. But a typically statistically
2	valid sample based upon purpose standards that were
3	established years ago, these far exceed what is
4	typically included in the statistically valid
5	sample.
6	So 317 is a statistically valid sample
7	of residential customers is typically in the 100 to
8	150 range. This is far beyond that and this is for
9	a subset. So I would say it's definitely
10	statistically valid, assuming it's random. You
11	know, I don't know the results of, you know, how the
12	data was gathered. But I would say it's
13	statistically significant, statistically valid.
14	Q. I know this is not your primary job, I
15	guess, I'll preface it with that. But is it your
16	understanding that at least a large amount of the
17	numbers or a good amount of the numbers of the low
18	income data points that the CAC supplied would
19	receive some sort of federal or local assistance in
20	paying their utility bills?
21	A. Yeah, probably almost all of them would.
22	Q. And is it possible that that let's call
23	it that subsidy for lack of a better term, that that
24	assistance may be a reason for higher usage compared
25	to other users?

1	A. I don't know. I've heard speculation on
2	that. I've never seen studies to indicate that. I
3	personally believe it has more to do with the
4	housing stock.
5	Q. But would you consider that to be
6	behavioral?
7	A. I mean, it may or may not be the case
8	behavioral characteristics of getting subsidies. I
9	mean, I cannot comment on it, because I have not
10	done any kind of study on customers behavior that
11	receives that.
12	Q. Is there so your understanding, is
13	there any testimony in the record indicating that
14	should the companies as filed position regarding the
15	customer charge be accepted, that and other
16	testimony other than yours, that it's possible that
17	lower users may have subsidized higher users, larger
18	volumetrically that lower users may subsidize higher
19	users. Is there any testimony in the record to that
20	effect?
21	A. On the stipulated rates?
22	Q. As the as-filed rates for the company?
23	A. Yes. In my testimony I addressed it.
24	Q. Is there any excuse me. And I think
25	you were asked a question earlier about the gas line

	SWORN TESTIMONY, PLLC (859) 533-8961
1	tracker and that you note that currently the gas
2	line tracker recoverers cost on a per customer
3	basis, a fixed charge?
4	A. That's correct.
5	Q. And isn't it correct that as part of the
6	stipulation, part of the gas line tracker when it
7	was rolled into base rates, part of it is reflected
8	and recovered as a fixed charge effectively through
9	the customer charge and part of it will be
10	recoverable in metricate.
11	A. In the stipulated rates?
12	Q. In the stipulated rates.
13	A. Yes.
14	MR. CHANDLER: Thank you.
15	MR. SCHMITT: Staff, any questions?
16	Yes, ma'am. I'm sorry.
17	MS. ROBERTS: That's quite alright.
18	FURTHER CROSS-EXAMINATION
19	BY INTERVENOR STAFF:
20	Q. Following up on questions that
21	Mr. Chandler was asking about the exhibit that's not
22	yours. I do appreciate your willingness to answer a
23	few questions about it.
24	Do you have that page up, which you do.
25	Would you agree that the data in this exhibit covers

SWORN TESTIMONY, PLLC (859) 533-8961 four months of the year? 1 2 A. That's correct. 3 Q. Okay. So, is it possible to draw a conclusion about annual kilowatt usage of low income 4 5 customers and general customers from this table? 6 A. Understanding where most of the 7 consumption of customers fall for KU customers, yes. Q. Let me restate my question again, sir. 8 From this table alone, can you derive any 9 10 information about what the usage of these two 11 customer groups are in the summer months? 12 A. No. 13 Q. Okay. And summer consumption, energy 14 consumption, would be likely driven by the 15 air-conditioning usage in a state like Kentucky, 16 correct? 17 A. That's correct. 18 Q. Okay. Thank you. 19 The Community Action Council, the 20 organization that helps provide bill payments and 21 other resources to customers; is that your 22 understanding? 23 A. That's my understanding. 24 Q. Okay. Thank you. 25 And you spoke earlier about whether or not

1 this was a random sampling of low income customers. Would you agree that it's possible that customers 2 3 who seek out bill payment assistance are customers that have higher energy bills? 4 5 A. I don't know. 6 Q. Okay. 7 A. I have no basis to draw that conclusion. 8 Q. Okay. So the customers that are listed 9 here under KU low income customers based CAC 10 supplied data, that's not all KU customers? 11 A. No. 12 Q. It's a subset of those customers? 13 A. If this is accurate CAC supplied data, I 14 would say it's not all low income. 15 Q. Okay. So it's subset of low income 16 customers that have sought out bill payment 17 assistance? A. Right. 18 19 Q. Okay. Thank you. 20 I would like to go back to something you 21 said early on in your testimony today regarding the 22 testimony of Intervenor witnesses, Watkins and 23 Wallock. And just a clarifying question. I believe 24 you stated that those witnesses said that the only 25 cost that should be included in the customer charge

# SWORN TESTIMONY, PLLC (859) 533-8961 were metering and services line costs. Is that what you stated? A. In their calculations, they only included in the customer-related cost the meter-related costs that included meter reading and billing obviously. Q. Okay. A. As well as service line. They did not include transformer cost, they do not include secondary lines, extensions to make, hook-up a customer in primary lines. Q. Okay. Thank you very much for that explanation. I just wanted to clarify, you've added now billing when you explained that? A. I meant that along with meter-related costs --Q. Okay.

A. -- would be reading the meters and
rendering the bill. So that would be included.
Q. Okay. What about customer service-related
to costs? Do you recall whether those are included?
A. I don't recall exactly --

23 Q. Okay --

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

24 A. -- exactly what they did.

25 Q. Okay. Do you happen to have a copy of the

	SWORN TESTIMONY, PLLC (859) 533-8961
1	Intervenor's testimony?
2	A. I do not.
3	Q. Okay. Thank you.
4	Let's look at Mr. Wallock's testimony in
5	either case. If you could please go to Page 9.
6	Mr. Seeyle, could you please read, starting here on
7	Page 9 on this testimony from Lines 10, I believe.
8	I may be looking at a different version, where he
9	says, "I derived the minimum cost to connect."
10	A. Yeah.
11	Q. Could you please read that sentence?
12	A. I derived the minimum cost to connect a
13	residential customer based on the cost per
14	residential customer of service drops, meters, meter
15	reading, billing and other customer service
16	expenses.
17	Q. Okay. Thank you very much.
18	You said that you worked for a number of
19	utilities, correct?
20	A. Yes.
21	Q. And you're based in Kentucky, so have you
22	worked for other Kentucky investor-owned utilities
23	on these sorts of rate cost of service matters?
0.4	

A. Other Kentucky investor-owned utilities,no.

SWORN TESTIMONY, PLLC (859) 533-8961 1 Okay. Do you happen to know what the 0. 2 customer charge is for the Kentucky Power Company is 3 for residential customers? 4 A. No, I do not. 5 Q. How about Duke Energy Company? 6 Α. No, I do not. 7 MS. ROBERTS: Okay. Mr. Chairman, I would like to introduce an exhibit that's two 8 9 separate documents. 10 MR. SCHMITT: Can you tell us what it is? MS. ROBERTS: Yes, absolutely. The first 11 12 one is going to be the current residential 13 tariff for Kentucky Power Company and the 14 second is the current tariff for the Duke 15 Energy Company. 16 MR. SCHMITT: Do you have copies? 17 MS. ROBERTS: We do. We are ready to 18 circulate those. 19 MR. SCHMITT: Let's mark the Duke Energy 20 as Sierra Club Exhibit 1 and Kentucky Power 21 Exhibit as Sierra Exhibit Number 2. 22 MS. ROBERTS: Thank you, Your Honor. 23 COMMISSION STAFF: If I can ask, on the 24 Duke Energy Kentucky Tariff, there should be a 25 file stamp, a Commission file stamp on the

1 tariff, but I don't see it. It's similar to
2 Kentucky Power. I don't know if the copy
3 doesn't show up or --

MS. ROBERTS: Yeah. Thank you for the 4 5 question Mr. Ngyuen. I am not sure why this 6 version does not have the stamp on it as you 7 referred to, but I was just conferring with 8 counsel for the companies and they 9 double-checked this version against the one 10 that is stamped and is available on the 11 website. 12 COMMISSION STAFF: The rates appear to be 13 identical to what's available on the 14 Commission's website and with the stamp on it, 15 so we are prepared to let it go for these 16 purposes. 17 MS. ROBERTS: Thank you very much. 18 MR. SCHMITT: Well, what we'll do is, we 19 won't finish today anyway. So overnight we can 20 check and see. 21 You may ask. 22 MS. ROBERTS: Thank you very much. 23 BY INTERVENOR STAFF: 24 Q. Mr. Seeyle, have you had an opportunity to 25 review these two documents?
	SWORN TESTIMONY, PLLC (859) 533-8961
1	A. Yes.
2	Q. And so the Exhibit marked SC1 is the
3	schedule of rates, classifications rules and
4	regulations for eletric service of Duke Energy
5	Kentucky, correct?
6	A. I see that, yes.
7	Q. And do you accept based upon the
8	discussions that we just had here, that there are
9	accurate copies of current tariff?
10	A. Subject to verification, yes.
11	Q. Thank you very much.
12	Will you please turn to the second page of
13	the Duke Energy Kentucky exhibit, and will you let
14	us know what that customer charge is for Duke Energy
15	Kentucky?
16	A. The customer charge says \$4.50.
17	Q. Okay. Thank you.
18	If we could please refer to the document
19	marked Sierra Club Exhibit 2, which is the
20	residential tariff sheet for Kentucky Power Company,
21	correct?
22	A. That's correct.
23	Q. And turning to Page 2 of that exhibit,
24	will you please let us know what Kentucky Power
25	Company's current service charge is?

SWORN TESTIMONY, PLLC (859) 533-8961 1 A. It states \$11 per month. 2 Q. Okay. Thank you very much, Mr. Seeyle. Mr. Chairman, I would like to move Exhibit 3 1 and 2 into evidence. 4 5 MR. SCHMITT: They will both be admitted 6 subject to confirming the authenticity of the 7 Dukes exhibit, Sierra Club 1, which we will 8 have done in the morning. 9 INTERVENOR STAFF: Thank you very much. I have no further questions. 10 11 MR. SCHMITT: Any other questions from 12 Staff? 13 COMMISSION STAFF: No, Your Honor. 14 MR. SCHMITT: Counsel for any of the 15 Intervenors? 16 INTERVENOR STAFF: Yes, Your Honor. 17 FURTHER CROSS-EXAMINATION 18 BY INTERVENOR STAFF: 19 Q. Tom FitzGerald representing Metro Housing 20 Coalition. As between the as-filed customer charge 21 and the increase to \$22 for LG&E; is that right? 22 A. Yes. 23 Q. And there was a corresponding reduction 24 volumetric charge? 25 A. That's correct.

1	Q. Assuming that I were an energy efficient
2	user who had invested under the previous rate
3	structure for LG&E, would raising my customer charge
4	to \$22 and lowering volume metric have allow me
5	to recover my investment in energy efficiency in
6	windows and doors quicker or would it have delayed
7	recovery?
8	A. With everything else be equal.
9	Q. Yes.
10	A. If you had, based on our final position;
11	is that correct?
12	Q. Yes.
13	A. Obviously, the energy charge would be
14	lower, therefore, the savings per kilowatt hour
15	would be lower.
16	Q. Okay. So it would take longer for me to
17	recover the investment that I made on the assumption
18	of what the rates were when I made that investment?
19	A. Yes.
20	Q. To your knowledge, do customers look at
21	those sorts of things when they're considering
22	whether to make energy efficient investments for the
23	time period for the return on the investment might
24	be?
25	A. Not necessarily.

1	Q. Is that for residential or
2	A. For primarily residential I would say not
3	necessarily. Because in other jurisdictions that
4	I've worked in who have a much larger penetration of
5	solar panels than in Kentucky, a lot of it is what I
6	would call cultural motivation to conserve. They do
7	it irrespective of the charges.
8	The area the one that I'm thinking of
9	in Toust area, they have a culture of, you know,
10	trying to conserve. So, no, I would not agree that
11	they would necessarily look at their consumption.
12	Q. Is it a factor outside of Toust, what they
13	are going to sink in terms of investment and what
14	they are going to get?
15	A. In the west, I would say it's probably
16	not.
17	Q. Okay?
18	A. In this area it may be. You know, I
19	haven't studied individual customer views on that.
20	Q. Okay. Switching to a low income renter.
21	You mentioned that a number of customers with low
22	fixed income customers are renter and that is
23	certainly the demographics in Metro Louisville. If
24	I double the charge over what it had been, does that
25	leave me more or less opportunity to control my cost

1.0

SWORN TESTIMONY, PLLC (859) 533-8961 by putting in window coverings or working with some 1 2 of the providers to better insulate the housing 3 envelope? 4 A. It's a complicated question because it 5 depends on their available funds to do that type of 6 thing. 7 Q. Assuming --8 A. So they may -- I think that's the issue. 9 A lot of low income people, they can't afford to do 10 it. 11 Q. Right. But let's assume that there is 12 assistance available. Does doubling the customer 13 charge provide them more or less opportunity to 14 control their monthly cost? 15 A. It probably does if they are looking at 16 that, and I'm not sure they are. But it probably 17 does provide less of an opportunity because of the savings realized through the customer charge would 18 19 be less. 20 Q. Okay. And finally, did you see the filing that Metro Housing did in response -- in the initial 21

filing from Cathy Hinko, who is the Director of Metro Housing Coalition showing some of the feedback that they've gotten from the ASAP Program in terms of what a little bit of assistance means in terms of

SWORN TESTIMONY, PLLC (859) 533-8961 real world things like being able to buy clothes for 1 their kids for school and some of those other 2 3 essentials that we take for granted? 4 A. I did not read that testimony, because I 5 had a lot to deal with. 6 Q. Oh, I know you do. 7 Mr. Chairman, thank you. 8 MR. SCHMITT: Any other questions from counsel for the Intervenors? 9 10 If not, Mr. Ngyuen, questions? 11 COMMISSION STAFF: Just a couple of 12 questions, Your Honor. 13 RECROSS-EXAMINATION 14 BY COMMISSION STAFF: 15 Q. In terms of a cost and service study 16 that's developed by an IOU or rural electric cooperative, is there any difference on how those 17 18 are developed, when one utility is an IOU and the 19 other electrical utility was a RACC? 20 A. Yes. Q. There's a difference? 21 22 A. There is a difference primarily in 23 production of cost versus purchase power cost. 24 Electric cooperatives purchase power from the GNT 25 and whereas, most IOUs rely on their own generation

1	resources. So with respect to the protection
2	facilities, there is a big difference. With respect
3	to distribution, there is very little difference.
4	Q. So in terms of developing the customer
5	charge or the basic service charge, are there is
6	there any difference between the cost of service
7	side that's developed by the IOU utility versus a
8	distribution?
9	A. In terms of methodology, no, there is no
10	difference.
11	Q. For the Sierra Club Exhibit 1, the
12	Kentucky residential service where the customer
13	charge shows \$4.50 per month, do you have any idea
14	as to when that charge was initially effective?
15	A. I would suspect many years ago, but I
16	don't know precisely.
17	Q. And do you know what the cost of service
18	was for Duke Kentucky in arriving at that \$4.50?
19	A. No. I have not looked at it. I've looked
20	at their methodology in the past. They use the same
21	approach that we do. So, they, in terms of the zero
22	intercept, I do know that. They've used it for many
23	years, but I haven't looked at this result in their
24	customer cost.

25 Q. Would you know if that customer charge was

1	as a result of a settlement for a fully litigated
2	case?
3	A. I don't know.
4	Q. For Sierra Club Exhibit 2, same question
5	with respect to the service charge of \$11 per month.
6	Do you know exactly when that charge became
7	effective?
8	A. No, I do not.
9	Q. Do you know if that charge was as a result
10	of a settlement or a fully litigated matter?
11	A. It's my understanding their current rates
12	were as a result of a settlement. So, if these are
13	their current rates, and it appears they are, I
14	think that they are, I think they are the result of
15	a settlement.
16	COMMISSION STAFF: Those are all the my
17	questions.
18	MR. SCHMITT: I have no questions.
19	Commissioner Cicero?
20	MR. CICERO: No.
21	MR. SCHMITT: Counsel, anything further?
22	APPLICANT STAFF: No, sir.
23	MR. SCHMITT: Anyone else? Any questions
24	for the Intervenors?
25	I have someone sneaking up from the rear.

	SWORN TESTIMONY, PLLC (859) 533-8961
1	Counsel, any further questions.
2	MS. ROBERTS: No.
3	MR. SCHMITT: Anything you want to share
4	with us?
5	MS. ROBERTS: No, I apologize for the
6	distraction, Mr. Chairman.
7	MR. SCHMITT: No, no, no.
8	Mr. Chandler, go ahead.
9	RECROSS-EXAMINATION
10	BY INTERVENOR STAFF:
11	Q. So you mentioned that the methodology, you
12	believed the methodology for coming to number on the
13	customer charge for an RCC and for a vertically
14	integrated utilities is essentially the same, the
15	methodology.
16	A. The methodologies would be the same, yes.
17	Q. Okay. And and just to make this for my
18	own education as well, it's my understanding no,
19	I am not going to ask that.
20	Do you take into account certain
21	administrative general expenses when coming to a
22	conclusion on your customer charge of methodology
23	used?
24	A. It the cost of service study that we
25	prepare is called a fully allocated cost of service

1	study. Therefore A&G expenses are fully allocated
2	to the various functional components in of the
3	utilities cost. So, yes, it's taken into
4	consideration and it's fully allocated.
5	Q. So that customer charge would represent
6	certain, as a general term, certain overhead that
7	are fixed costs, correct, personnel and
8	administration?
9	A. To the extent that it's the ONM cost that
10	are included in there and that would be fully
11	allocated. Capital costs are treated differently,
12	which is the larger portion of the costs.
13	Q. And would you agree that there is a
14	difference in ONM between a GAT and a RACC due to
15	the fact that one controls and operates both
16	generation and transmission and the other is
17	distribution only. All things equal, there would be
18	additional costs for general and ONM for overhead?
19	A. For an IOU, you mean?
20	Q. Yeah. The difference between a vertically
21	incurred utility and RACC there would be additional
22	back office staff, additional ONM, additional staff
23	necessary to run those different functions.
24	A. In terms of ANG I am not sure. In terms
25	of obviously production function for a utility, it

1	would have a lot more ONM expenses for an IOU than
2	it would for a co-op. But in terms of the ANG I am
3	not sure, because there is others factors that
4	effect excuse me, an economy scale that might
5	come into play. IOUs are much longer. And
6	typically, not always. Some cooperatives are quite
7	large. But it's a complicated question that you're
8	asking.
9	Q. And just to confirm, those costs are
10	treated differently as opposed in your testimony
11	and in other Intervenor's testimony, correct?
12	A. Correct.
13	Q. Thank you.
14	MR. SCHMITT: Mr. Gardner?
15	MR. GARDNER: I just have one question.
16	FURTHER RECROSS-EXAMINATION
17	BY INTERVENOR STAFF:
18	Q. Mr. Seelye, you indicated that
19	the methodology for computing cost of service for an
20	IOU and a distribution co-op were the same
21	methodology. Is there a reason why it's difficult
22	to compare the actual cost of service for a
23	distribution co-op with an IOU utility that that's
24	not a fair comparison.
25	A. Yes. There are some differences in I

1	just eluded to a second ago was economy of scale.
2	Cooperatives are much smaller. They might have more
3	overhead relative to the cost. I think it goes the
4	other way than was suggested. They might not have
5	the purchasing power that an IOU would have.
6	Therefore, there are some other factors that would
7	make the comparison difficult in terms of the costs.
8	Q. And you would not go to a Commission, all
9	things being equal, and say that you can compare the
10	rates and the rates where the distribution co-op can
11	be compared apples to apple?
12	A. No directly. Directionally you could, no,
13	you can't compare because they have two different
14	cost structures.
15	Q. Okay. Thank you.
16	MR. SCHMITT: Anybody other questions?
17	Okay. In that case, you may step down.
18	May this witness be excused or do you
19	think he will be needed later on.
20	COMMISSION STAFF: I don't think he will
21	be needed.
22	MR. SCHMITT: It's a little after five
23	o'clock and we were going to recess at five or
24	5:30, so I think we ought to adjourn at this
25	time and reconvene at nine in the morning and

		:	SWORN TEST	IMONY, PL	LC	(859) 5	33-8961	
	1	perhaps	we can i	finish t	omorr	ow.		
	2	Th	ank you.					
	3	( T	hereupon	the mee	eting	adjour	ned at	5:05
	4	p.m.)						
	5							
	6							
	7							
	8							
	9							
	10							
	11							
	12							
	13							
	14							
	15							
	16							
	17							
71	18							
	19							
	20							
	21							
	22							
	23							
	24							
	25							

#### CERTIFICATE OF REPORTER

#### 2 COMMONWEALTH OF KENTUCKY AT LARGE:

3	I do hereby certify that the witness in the
4	foregoing transcript was taken on the date, and at
5	the time and place set out on the Title page hereof
6	by me after first being duly sworn to testify to the
7	truth, the whole truth and nothing but the truth;
8	and that the said matter was recorded
9	stenographically and mechanically by me and then
10	reduced to typewritten form under my direction and
11	constitutes a true record of the transcript as
12	taken, all to the best of my skill and ability.
13	I certify that I am not a relative or
14	employee of either counsel, and that I am in no way
15	interested financially, directly or indirectly, in
16	this action.

- 20 DIANA HALL LOEB, COURT REPORTER AND NOTARY PUBLIC
   21 MY COMMISSION EXPIRES: 9/19/2018

# Original

1	COMMONWEALTH OF KENTUCKY BEFORE THE PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION							
2	BEFORE THE PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION							
3	In the Matter of:							
4	ELECTRONIC APPLICATION OF KENTUCKY )							
5	UTILITIES COMPANY FOR AN ADJUSTMENT ) OF ITS ELECTRIC RATES AND FOR ) Case No.							
6	CERTIFICATES OF PUBLIC CONVENIENCE ) 2016-00370 AND NECESSITY )							
7	and							
8	ELECTRONIC APPLICATION OF LOUISVILLE )							
9	GAS AND ELECTRIC COMPANY FOR AN ) ADJUSTMENT OF ITS ELECTRIC AND GAS ) Case No.							
10	RATES AND FOR CERTIFICATES OF PUBLIC ) 2016-00371 CONVENIENCE AND NECESSITY )							
11								
12								
13								
14	Public Hearing							
15								
16	May 10, 2017							
17	9:15 a.m 11:58 a.m. Day 2 of 2							
18								
19								
20	Public Service Commission 211 Sower Boulevard							
21	Frankfort, Kentucky							
22								
23	Lisa Larson, FCRR, RPR							
24	Federal Certified Realtime Reporter							
25								
	1							

100

Lexington & Louisville (859) 533-8961 | sworntestimonyky.com

1	APPEARANCES
2	PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION COUNCIL MEMBERS:
3	
4	Michael J. Schmitt, Chairman Robert Cicero, Vice Chairman
5	Daniel E. Logsdon, Jr.
6	APPLICANT STAFF: As recorded on the record
7	COMMISSION STAFF: As recorded on the record
8	INTERVENORS: As recorded on the record
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
	2
	SWORN TESTIMONY, PLLC Lexington & Louisville
	(859) 533-8961   sworntestimonyky.com

.

(859) 533-8961 | sworntestimonyky.com

1	INDEX	
2	APPLICANT WITNESSES:	PAGE
3 4	LONNIE E. BLAIR Direct Examination by Applicant Staff	4
5	Cross-Examination by Commission Staff	5
6	JOHN K. WOLFE Direct Examination by Applicant Staff	13
7	JOHN P. MALLOY Direct Examination by Applicant Staff	15
8	DAVID S. SINCLAIR	17
9 10	Direct Examination by Applicant Staff Cross-Examination by Commission Staff	17 19
11	DANIEL K. ARBOUGH Direct Examination by Applicant Staff	26
12	CHRISTOPHER M. GARRETT Direct Examination by Applicant Staff	28
13	VALERIE L. SCOTT	20
14	Direct Examination by Applicant Staff	30
15 16	KENT W. BLAKE Redirect Examination by Applicant Staff Recross-Examination by Commission Staff	32 43
17	INTERVENORS' WITNESSES:	
18	STEPHEN J. BARRON Direct Examination by Mr. Kurtz	59
19	Cross-Examination by Commission Staff	60
20	RONALD L. WILHITE Redirect Examination by Mr. Malone	64
21	Recross-Examination by Commission Staff Recross-Examination by Intervenor	65 93
22	Further Examination by Commission Staff	94
23	STEVE SEELYE Recross-Examination by Commission Staff	99
24	the second	
25	REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE	128
	3	
	SWORN TESTIMONY, PLLC	

1	MR. SCHMITT: We're back on the	
2	record in the cases involving Kentucky	
3	Utilities Company and Louisville Gas and	
4	Electric Company for an adjustment of	
5	Lexington gas rights and certificates for	
6	public convenience and necessity.	
7	Yesterday after the close of the	
8	proceedings, at the request of counsel, we	
9	excused Mr. Staffieri and Mr. Thompson.	
10	Is that correct?	
11	MR. RIGGS: That's correct.	
12	MR. SCHMITT: Let the record	
13	reflect that they have been excused and are	
14	no longer under any obligation to attend.	
15	I guess we're ready to proceed.	
16	Mr. Riggs, would you call your next witness.	
17	MR. RIGGS: Yes, Your Honor. We	
18	call Mr. Lonnie Bellar, please.	
19	LONNIE E. BELLAR,	
20	the witness herein, having first been duly placed	
21	under oath, was examined and testified as follows:	
22	DIRECT EXAMINATION	
23	BY APPLICANT STAFF:	
24	Q Good morning, Mr. Bellar. Will you state your	
25	full name for the record, please.	
	4	

A	Lonnie E. Bellar.
Q	And would you also state your job title and your
	business address.
А	I'm the senior vice president of operations.
	My business address is 220 West Main, Louisville,
	Kentucky.
Q	Mr. Bellar, did you cause to be filed in this
	matter both direct and rebuttal testimony?
А	Yes.
Q	Were you also the responsible witness for a number
	of data responses that have been submitted in this
	matter?
А	Yes.
Q	If I were to ask you the same questions in those
	two pieces of testimony and in those data
	requests, would your answers be the same?
А	Yes, they would.
	APPLICANT STAFF: Mr. Bellar is
	available for questioning.
	MR. SCHMITT: Staff, any
	cross-examination?
	COMMISSION STAFF: Yes.
	CROSS-EXAMINATION
BY	COMMISSION STAFF:
Q	Good morning, Mr. Bellar.
	5
	Q A Q A Q A

1		
1	A	Good morning.
2	Q	In the stipulation agreement, it is section 4.5,
3		do you have that in front of you?
4	А	Yes, ma'am.
5	Q	And to give you a heads up, I'll refer to the
6		stipulation agreement and also to your direct
7		testimony in a moment.
8	А	Okay. I have 4.5, yes.
9	Q	Thank you. Section 4.5, it provides a five year
10		limit to the gas line tract recovery for both the
11		transmission modernization and the service line
12		replacement program; is that correct?
13	А	Correct.
14	Q	And the transmission pipeline modernization
15		program, is this correct, that the first phase of
16		this is a three year project?
17	А	Correct.
18	Q	And it will replace 15.5 miles of transmission
19		pipeline?
20	А	Correct.
21	Q	And the expected cost for that phase is
22		\$60 million?
23	А	Correct.
24	Q	And does the settlement agreement, section 4.5,
25		allow all of that 60 million in the transmission
		6
		SWORN TESTIMONY. PLLC

1		
1		pipeline modernization program cost to be
2		included?
3	А	Correct, through 2022.
4	Q	2022, yes. And the service line replacement
5		program, this is a 15 year program overall;
6		correct?
7	А	Correct.
8	Q	And the first three years of it, as I understand
9		and I want to confirm, all of the county loops,
10		the steel post services will be removed and
11		approximately 12,000 of 45,000 steel service lines
12		replaced?
13	А	Correct.
14	Q	And the annual cost for the first three years is
15		10 to 11 million, or 30 to 33 million for those
16		first three years?
17	А	Correct.
18	Q	And the annual cost for the remaining 12 years is
19		4.5 million to 7 million per year?
20	А	That's correct.
21	Q	So during this five year period, for the gas line
22		tracker it would be roughly \$39 to \$50 million for
23		the steel replacement?
24	А	Correct.
25	Q	Does LG&E plan to spend specific amounts that were
		7

1	_	
1		set out in the application, again that 39 to 55
2		million?
3	А	Yes. The way we're approaching the program is
4		consistent with the budgeted values of the
5		forecasted values we provided in the case,
6		correct.
7	Q	Can you confirm that there will be no acceleration
8		of the service line replacement so that more would
9		be included in that five year period?
10	А	We don't have any plans to do that. And,
11		obviously, if we chose or thought that that was
12		the right approach in the five year window, we
13		wouldn't do that without seeking prior approval of
14		the Commission.
15	Q	Thank you. And, also, in your direct testimony,
16		you don't need to pull it out right now, you
17		described the construction of the new gas pipeline
18		in Bullitt County
19	А	Yes.
20	Q	is that correct?
21	А	Correct.
22	Q	And that project was explored further in the
23		discovery responses filed by LG&E and KU; correct?
24	А	Correct.
25	Q	And, again, I'll make sure I clarify the project,
		8

1		
1		this pipeline is approximately a 10 to 12 mile
2		long pipeline, a 12 inch pipeline, and is
3		projected to cost 26.6 million
4	A	That is
5	Q	is that correct?
6	A	correct.
7	Q	Can you generally describe the need for this
8		pipeline?
9	A	Sure. So as we do on our gas system every year
10		and sometimes more frequently than on an annual
11		basis, we look at where we have limited supply and
12		there may be a need to increase that supply. We
13		also look at where we may be challenged on
14		reliability, where there is an exposure that has
15		developed over time that is unacceptable. And
16		this pipeline segment that we're adding will
17		augment a system that's, basically, on a radio
18		line, meaning a one-way feed. And there is close
19		to 10,000 customers that are served on that
20		one-way feed. And and, additionally, that
21		one-way feed is limited in its current capacity,
22		ability to add new customers on that system is
23		very limited, and that was part of the discovery
24		that you mentioned.
25		So with those two facts in hand, we devised a

9

1		project, which is the one that's being proposed,
2		is to augment supply to that system, which would
3		do two things. That would allow a secondary feed
4		to eliminate some of the risks that exist today of
5		a radio feed for that 10,000 customers that I just
6		mentioned, and it also provides additional
7		capacity so that there can be additional load
8		added to that line over time.
9	Q	And is there a population growth in that part of
10		Bullitt County?
11	А	Correct. We we have some statistics quoted in
12		the discovery about that population growth. We're
13		seeing both population growth, growth in the
14		commercial area. If you have ever driven down
15		that part of the interstate, you realize it is
16		heavily dominated by the logistics industry
17		associated with UPS. There are up to 8 million
18		square feet of new logistics facilities, some of
19		that is detailed in the discovery again, that have
20		plans to install facilities, a big heating load,
21		not a process load but a heating load, that that
22		would require. And, obviously, as those
23		facilities are installed, they need a significant
24		number of workers, and that creates some of the
25		need for the population growth.
		10

3		
1		There's commercial load growth in that area,
2		too, with two large customers that have expressed
3		a desire to increase their uses of natural gas in
4		their process, more of a process-oriented use of
5		natural gas. So all of those factors consider
6		into what we can and can't supply for that system
7		in the future.
8	Q	Okay. Thank you. And could you summarize for the
9		Commissioners why LG&E believes it does not need a
10		certificate of public need and excuse me,
11		public convenience and necessity for this project?
12	А	Sure. We assessed, you know, the need for a CPCN.
13		And it really came back to the thought that I just
14		expressed, that it was a normal expansion of our
15		system, it was part of our normal planning process
16		both to consider the reliability implications of a
17		particular portion of our system and also consider
18		the needs for load growth.
19		Obviously, the magnitude of the project is
20		not something that we do every single day, but it
21		the purpose and the goal of the project were to
22		address issues that we deal with on a day-to-day
23		basis. So we saw it as a normal extension of our
24		system, normal course of business type activity.
25	Q	Okay. Should the Commission conclude that CPCN is
		11

1		necessary, to your knowledge has LG&E provided
2		through discovery all the information that the
3		Commission would need to consider granting a CPCN
4		for the project?
5	А	I believe that we have. There was a question
6		along those lines, and we provided all the
7		information. And we can most certainly go back if
8		the Commission desires as a post-hearing data
9		request and review that and see if any of that
10		information needs to be supplemented or
11		information that may not have been available at
12		the time that question was asked is now available.
13		If the Commission desires that, we would be happy
14		to do that.
15	Q	That would be helpful. So as a post-hearing data
16		request, should there be information to
17		supplement, to review the information you have
18		provided about the project, whether additional
19		information, new information, if you would please
20		include that.
21	А	We can do that.
22		COMMISSION STAFF: I have no more
23		questions.
24		MR. SCHMITT: Commissioner Cicero,
25		questions?
		12
-		SWORN TESTIMONY, PLLC Lexington & Louisville (859) 533-8961   sworntestimonyky.com

1	MR. CICERO: I don't have any
2	questions.
3	MR. SCHMITT: Mr. Logsdon?
4	MR. LOGSDON: I have no questions.
5	MR. SCHMITT: I have no questions.
6	Counsel for any of the intervenors, do you
7	have any questions?
8	INTERVENORS: (Moved heads from
9	side to side).
10	MR. SCHMITT: Any follow-up?
11	APPLICANT STAFF: No, Your Honor.
12	MR. SCHMITT: In that case, may
13	this witness be excused?
14	COMMISSION STAFF: He can be
15	excused.
16	MR. SCHMITT: You can step down,
17	then, and you are excused. Thank you.
18	Call your next witness.
19	APPLICANT STAFF: Yes, sir. We
20	call Mr. John Wolfe.
21	JOHN K. WOLFE,
22	the witness herein, having first been duly placed
23	under oath, was examined and testified as follows:
24	DIRECT EXAMINATION
25	BY APPLICANT STAFF:
	13

1	Q	Please state your name for the record.
2	А	John K. Wolfe.
3	Q	Your title, Mr. Wolfe.
4	А	Vice president of electric distribution operations
5		for Louisville Gas and Electric Company and
6		Kentucky Utilities Company.
7	Q	Mr. Wolfe, did you cause to be prepared, to be
8		filed in both of these cases rebuttal testimony
9		for Kentucky Utilities and LG&E?
10	А	Yes, sir.
11	Q	Are you also sponsoring testimony from what is
12		referred to as the second stipulation for LG&E and
13		KU?
14	А	Yes.
15	Q	If I were to ask you the questions contained in
16		your pre-filed testimony at this point, would your
17		answers be the same?
18	А	Yes.
19	Q	Do you adopt them as part of your testimony today?
20	А	Yes, I do.
21		APPLICANT STAFF: Thank you,
22		Your Honor. No further questions.
23		MR. SCHMITT: Any questions from
24		staff?
25		COMMISSION STAFF: No. The staff
		14
		SWORN TESTIMONY, PLLC Lexington & Louisville

(859) 533-8961 | sworntestimonyky.com

does not have questions. 1 MR. SCHMITT: Commissioner Cicero? 2 3 MR. CICERO: No questions. MR. SCHMITT: Commissioner Logsdon? 4 MR. LOGSDON: No. sir. 5 MR. SCHMITT: I have none. Counsel 6 for any of the intervenors? 7 8 INTERVENORS: No, sir. THE COURT: I assume that you may 9 10 step down and this witness may be excused. 11 Thank you. 12 THE WITNESS: Thank you. 13 MR. SCHMITT: Call your next 14 witness, please. 15 APPLICANT STAFF: Mr. John Malloy. 16 JOHN P. MALLOY. the witness herein, having first been duly placed 17 under oath, was examined and testified as follows: 18 DIRECT EXAMINATION 19 BY APPLICANT STAFF: 20 Good morning, Mr. Malloy. 21 Q 22 Α Good morning. Would you state your full name, business title and 23 Q 24 business address for the record, please. John P. Malloy, vice president of gas 25 Α 15

1		
1		distribution, 220 West Main Street, Louisville,
2		Kentucky.
3	Q	Okay. Mr. Malloy, did you cause to be filed in
4		the record of this proceeding direct and rebuttal
5		testimony in response to certain data requests?
6	A	I did.
7	Q	Other than there was an errata filed I think
8		regarding your title. Can you describe your title
9		change.
10	A	Yes. My testimony was around vice president of
11		customer service business. Recently I've moved to
12		vice president of gas distribution.
13	Q	Okay. Thank you. Subject to that change, are
14		there any other corrections that you need to make
15		to your testimony today?
16	A	Not that I am aware of.
17	Q	All right. So if I ask you the same questions
18		that were in your testimony previously and the
19		data requests that you responded to, would your
20		answers be the same?
21	A	They would.
22	Q	Thank you, sir.
23		APPLICANT STAFF: He is available
24		for questioning, sir.
25		MR. SCHMITT: Any cross-examination
		16
		SWORN TESTIMONY, PLLC

Lexington & Louisville (859) 533-8961 | sworntestimonyky.com

1 from staff? 2 COMMISSION STAFF: No. Staff has 3 no questions. 4 MR. SCHMITT: Mr. Cicero? MR. CICERO: 5 No questions. MR. SCHMITT: Mr. Logsdon? 6 7 MR. LOGSDON: No, sir. 8 MR. SCHMITT: Do counsel for any of 9 the intervenors have any questions? 10 INTERVENORS: No, sir. 11 MR. SCHMITT: If not, you may step 12 down and you are excused. 13 THE WITNESS: Thank you. 14 MR. SCHMITT: Call your next 15 witness. APPLICATION STAFF: Thank you. 16 Your Honor. We would call David Sinclair. 17 DAVID S. SINCLAIR, 18 19 the witness herein, having first been duly placed 20 under oath, was examined and testified as follows: 21 DIRECT EXAMINATION BY APPLICANT STAFF: 22 23 Good morning, Mr. Sinclair. Q 24 Α Good morning. 25 Mr. Sinclair, will you state for the record your Q 17 SWORN TESTIMONY, PLLC

Lexington & Louisville (859) 533-8961 | sworntestimonyky.com

	_	
1		full name, business address and title, please.
2	А	David S. Sinclair. I am vice president of energy
3		supply and analysis for LG&E and KU services. My
4		business address is 220 West Main Street,
5		Louisville, Kentucky.
6	Q	Thank you. And, Mr. Sinclair, did you prepare or
7		cause to be prepared direct and rebuttal testimony
8		in response to certain data requests in this
9		proceeding?
10	А	Yes, I did.
11	Q	If I asked you those questions again today, would
12		your answers be the same?
13	А	Yes, but with one minor two minor corrections.
14	Q	What are those corrections, please.
15	А	Okay. In my direct testimony on footnote 13,
16		let me get that out here, the last sentence says,
17		"Service to the remaining 10 cities will terminate
18		on April 30th, 2019." The number "10" should be
19		changed to number "8."
20	Q	0kay.
21	А	And in my rebuttal testimony on page three,
22		line 12, it says, "Due to 11 wholesale municipal
23		customers giving notice of termination," that
24		number "11" should be changed to number "9."
25	Q	Thank you. Subject to those corrections, would
		18
		SHOPN TESTIMONY DILC

1 the other responses to the questions in your 2 testimony and data requests be the same? 3 Yes, they would. А 4 Q Okay. Thank you. APPLICANT STAFF: The witness is 5 6 available for questioning, Your Honor. 7 MR. SCHMITT: Cross-examination from staff? 8 9 COMMISSION STAFF: Thank you, 10 Your Honor. CROSS-EXAMINATION 11 BY COMMISSION STAFF: 12 Mr. Sinclair, I would like to show you a data 13 Q response that was filed by LG&E in the Admin 387 14 15 case. COMMISSION STAFF: If we can have 16 it marked for identification as staff 17 cross-examination Exhibit 1, please. 18 MR. SCHMITT: That will be so 19 20 marked. (Exhibit 1 marked) 21 22 MR. SCHMITT: It is Staff Exhibit 1 for purposes of identification. 23 24 BY COMMISSION STAFF: The individual who responded to this was a Michael 25 Q 19 SWORN TESTIMONY, PLLC Lexington & Louisville

(859) 533-8961 | sworntestimonyky.com

<ul> <li>A Yes, I do.</li> <li>Does he work for you?</li> <li>A Yes, he does.</li> <li>Have you seen this response previously?</li> <li>A I have seen the data in this response previously.</li> <li>O Kay. Let me ask you a couple of questions.</li> <li>In order to calculate the megawatt I'm sorry,</li> <li>calculate the reserve margin, do you divide the</li> <li>megawatt margin by the net load?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>O Kay. And if we look at the third line down, the</li> <li>net load in for this year it is 6,806 and the</li> <li>next year is 6,805 and then there is a fairly</li> <li>substantial 250 megawatt drop in 2019.</li> <li>Does that represent the Kentucky municipals</li> <li>leaving the system?</li> <li>A That would include that impact, yes.</li> <li>O Kay. And do you know whether this reflects the</li> <li>corrections that you just made to your testimony</li> <li>of the number of municipals leaving the system?</li> <li>A Yes, this is correct.</li> <li>O Kay. So this reflects the lower number of</li> <li>municipals?</li> <li>A This reflects the actual number of municipals that</li> </ul>	1		Sebourn. Do you know a Mr. Sebourn?
<ul> <li>A Yes, he does.</li> <li>Q Have you seen this response previously?</li> <li>A I have seen the data in this response previously.</li> <li>Q Okay. Let me ask you a couple of questions.</li> <li>In order to calculate the megawatt I'm sorry,</li> <li>calculate the reserve margin, do you divide the</li> <li>megawatt margin by the net load?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Okay. And if we look at the third line down, the</li> <li>net load in for this year it is 6,806 and the</li> <li>next year is 6,805 and then there is a fairly</li> <li>substantial 250 megawatt drop in 2019.</li> <li>Does that represent the Kentucky municipals</li> <li>leaving the system?</li> <li>A That would include that impact, yes.</li> <li>Q Okay. And do you know whether this reflects the</li> <li>corrections that you just made to your testimony</li> <li>of the number of municipals leaving the system?</li> <li>A Yes, this is correct.</li> <li>Q Okay. So this reflects the lower number of</li> <li>municipals?</li> </ul>	2	А	Yes, I do.
<ul> <li>9 Have you seen this response previously?</li> <li>A I have seen the data in this response previously.</li> <li>9 Okay. Let me ask you a couple of questions.</li> <li>8 In order to calculate the megawatt I'm sorry,</li> <li>9 calculate the reserve margin, do you divide the</li> <li>10 megawatt margin by the net load?</li> <li>11 A Yes.</li> <li>9 Okay. And if we look at the third line down, the</li> <li>10 next year is 6,805 and then there is a fairly</li> <li>11 substantial 250 megawatt drop in 2019.</li> <li>12 Does that represent the Kentucky municipals</li> <li>13 leaving the system?</li> <li>14 A That would include that impact, yes.</li> <li>19 Okay. And do you know whether this reflects the</li> <li>10 corrections that you just made to your testimony</li> <li>11 of the number of municipals leaving the system?</li> <li>12 A Yes, this is correct.</li> <li>13 Okay. So this reflects the lower number of</li> <li>14 municipals?</li> </ul>	3	Q	Does he work for you?
<ul> <li>A I have seen the data in this response previously.</li> <li>Q Okay. Let me ask you a couple of questions.</li> <li>In order to calculate the megawatt I'm sorry,</li> <li>calculate the reserve margin, do you divide the</li> <li>megawatt margin by the net load?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Okay. And if we look at the third line down, the</li> <li>net load in for this year it is 6,806 and the</li> <li>next year is 6,805 and then there is a fairly</li> <li>substantial 250 megawatt drop in 2019.</li> <li>Does that represent the Kentucky municipals</li> <li>leaving the system?</li> <li>A That would include that impact, yes.</li> <li>Q Okay. And do you know whether this reflects the</li> <li>corrections that you just made to your testimony</li> <li>of the number of municipals leaving the system?</li> <li>A Yes, this is correct.</li> <li>Q Okay. So this reflects the lower number of</li> <li>municipals?</li> </ul>	4	А	Yes, he does.
<ul> <li>Q Okay. Let me ask you a couple of questions.</li> <li>In order to calculate the megawatt I'm sorry,</li> <li>calculate the reserve margin, do you divide the</li> <li>megawatt margin by the net load?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Okay. And if we look at the third line down, the</li> <li>net load in for this year it is 6,806 and the</li> <li>next year is 6,805 and then there is a fairly</li> <li>substantial 250 megawatt drop in 2019.</li> <li>Does that represent the Kentucky municipals</li> <li>leaving the system?</li> <li>A That would include that impact, yes.</li> <li>Q Okay. And do you know whether this reflects the</li> <li>corrections that you just made to your testimony</li> <li>of the number of municipals leaving the system?</li> <li>A Yes, this is correct.</li> <li>Q Okay. So this reflects the lower number of</li> <li>municipals?</li> </ul>	5	Q	Have you seen this response previously?
<ul> <li>In order to calculate the megawatt I'm sorry,</li> <li>calculate the reserve margin, do you divide the</li> <li>megawatt margin by the net load?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Okay. And if we look at the third line down, the</li> <li>net load in for this year it is 6,806 and the</li> <li>next year is 6,805 and then there is a fairly</li> <li>substantial 250 megawatt drop in 2019.</li> <li>Does that represent the Kentucky municipals</li> <li>leaving the system?</li> <li>A That would include that impact, yes.</li> <li>Q Okay. And do you know whether this reflects the</li> <li>corrections that you just made to your testimony</li> <li>of the number of municipals leaving the system?</li> <li>A Yes, this is correct.</li> <li>Q Okay. So this reflects the lower number of</li> <li>municipals?</li> </ul>	6	А	I have seen the data in this response previously.
<ul> <li>9 calculate the reserve margin, do you divide the megawatt margin by the net load?</li> <li>11 A Yes.</li> <li>12 Q Okay. And if we look at the third line down, the net load in for this year it is 6,806 and the next year is 6,805 and then there is a fairly substantial 250 megawatt drop in 2019.</li> <li>16 Does that represent the Kentucky municipals leaving the system?</li> <li>18 A That would include that impact, yes.</li> <li>19 Q Okay. And do you know whether this reflects the corrections that you just made to your testimony of the number of municipals leaving the system?</li> <li>12 A Yes, this is correct.</li> <li>13 Q Okay. So this reflects the lower number of municipals?</li> </ul>	7	Q	Okay. Let me ask you a couple of questions.
<ul> <li>megawatt margin by the net load?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Okay. And if we look at the third line down, the net load in for this year it is 6,806 and the next year is 6,805 and then there is a fairly substantial 250 megawatt drop in 2019.</li> <li>Does that represent the Kentucky municipals leaving the system?</li> <li>A That would include that impact, yes.</li> <li>Q Okay. And do you know whether this reflects the corrections that you just made to your testimony of the number of municipals leaving the system?</li> <li>A Yes, this is correct.</li> <li>Q Okay. So this reflects the lower number of municipals?</li> </ul>	8		In order to calculate the megawatt I'm sorry,
<ul> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Okay. And if we look at the third line down, the net load in for this year it is 6,806 and the next year is 6,805 and then there is a fairly substantial 250 megawatt drop in 2019.</li> <li>Does that represent the Kentucky municipals leaving the system?</li> <li>A That would include that impact, yes.</li> <li>Q Okay. And do you know whether this reflects the corrections that you just made to your testimony of the number of municipals leaving the system?</li> <li>A Yes, this is correct.</li> <li>Q Okay. So this reflects the lower number of municipals?</li> </ul>	9		calculate the reserve margin, do you divide the
<ul> <li>Q Okay. And if we look at the third line down, the net load in for this year it is 6,806 and the next year is 6,805 and then there is a fairly substantial 250 megawatt drop in 2019.</li> <li>Does that represent the Kentucky municipals leaving the system?</li> <li>A That would include that impact, yes.</li> <li>Q Okay. And do you know whether this reflects the corrections that you just made to your testimony of the number of municipals leaving the system?</li> <li>A Yes, this is correct.</li> <li>Q Okay. So this reflects the lower number of municipals?</li> </ul>	10		megawatt margin by the net load?
<ul> <li>net load in for this year it is 6,806 and the</li> <li>next year is 6,805 and then there is a fairly</li> <li>substantial 250 megawatt drop in 2019.</li> <li>Does that represent the Kentucky municipals</li> <li>leaving the system?</li> <li>A That would include that impact, yes.</li> <li>Q Okay. And do you know whether this reflects the</li> <li>corrections that you just made to your testimony</li> <li>of the number of municipals leaving the system?</li> <li>A Yes, this is correct.</li> <li>Q Okay. So this reflects the lower number of</li> <li>municipals?</li> </ul>	11	А	Yes.
<ul> <li>next year is 6,805 and then there is a fairly</li> <li>substantial 250 megawatt drop in 2019.</li> <li>Does that represent the Kentucky municipals</li> <li>leaving the system?</li> <li>A That would include that impact, yes.</li> <li>Q Okay. And do you know whether this reflects the</li> <li>corrections that you just made to your testimony</li> <li>of the number of municipals leaving the system?</li> <li>A Yes, this is correct.</li> <li>Q Okay. So this reflects the lower number of</li> <li>municipals?</li> </ul>	12	Q	Okay. And if we look at the third line down, the
<ul> <li>15 substantial 250 megawatt drop in 2019.</li> <li>16 Does that represent the Kentucky municipals</li> <li>17 leaving the system?</li> <li>18 A That would include that impact, yes.</li> <li>19 Q Okay. And do you know whether this reflects the</li> <li>20 corrections that you just made to your testimony</li> <li>21 of the number of municipals leaving the system?</li> <li>22 A Yes, this is correct.</li> <li>23 Q Okay. So this reflects the lower number of</li> <li>24 municipals?</li> </ul>	13		net load in for this year it is 6,806 and the
<ul> <li>Does that represent the Kentucky municipals</li> <li>leaving the system?</li> <li>A That would include that impact, yes.</li> <li>Q Okay. And do you know whether this reflects the</li> <li>corrections that you just made to your testimony</li> <li>of the number of municipals leaving the system?</li> <li>A Yes, this is correct.</li> <li>Q Okay. So this reflects the lower number of</li> <li>municipals?</li> </ul>	14		next year is 6,805 and then there is a fairly
<ul> <li>17 leaving the system?</li> <li>18 A That would include that impact, yes.</li> <li>19 Q Okay. And do you know whether this reflects the corrections that you just made to your testimony of the number of municipals leaving the system?</li> <li>22 A Yes, this is correct.</li> <li>23 Q Okay. So this reflects the lower number of municipals?</li> </ul>	15		substantial 250 megawatt drop in 2019.
<ul> <li>18 A That would include that impact, yes.</li> <li>19 Q Okay. And do you know whether this reflects the corrections that you just made to your testimony of the number of municipals leaving the system?</li> <li>22 A Yes, this is correct.</li> <li>23 Q Okay. So this reflects the lower number of municipals?</li> </ul>	16		Does that represent the Kentucky municipals
<ul> <li>19 Q Okay. And do you know whether this reflects the 20 corrections that you just made to your testimony 21 of the number of municipals leaving the system?</li> <li>22 A Yes, this is correct.</li> <li>23 Q Okay. So this reflects the lower number of 24 municipals?</li> </ul>	17		leaving the system?
20 corrections that you just made to your testimony 21 of the number of municipals leaving the system? 22 A Yes, this is correct. 23 Q Okay. So this reflects the lower number of 24 municipals?	18	А	That would include that impact, yes.
21 of the number of municipals leaving the system? 22 A Yes, this is correct. 23 Q Okay. So this reflects the lower number of 24 municipals?	19	Q	Okay. And do you know whether this reflects the
<ul> <li>22 A Yes, this is correct.</li> <li>23 Q Okay. So this reflects the lower number of</li> <li>24 municipals?</li> </ul>	20		corrections that you just made to your testimony
Q Okay. So this reflects the lower number of municipals?	21		of the number of municipals leaving the system?
24 municipals?	22	А	Yes, this is correct.
	23	Q	Okay. So this reflects the lower number of
25 A This reflects the actual number of municipals that	24		municipals?
	25	А	This reflects the actual number of municipals that
20 SWORN TESTIMONY, PLLC			

1		will be terminating on May 1st of 2019, which is
2		8.
3	Q	Okay. So this is up-to-date?
4	А	Yes.
5	Q	Okay. If we look at the bottom note it says,
6		"Capacity Needed for 16 percent." Is that is
7		16 percent the company's target reserve margin?
8	А	That is our, I'll say, minimum reserve margin as
9		part of the IRP filing, as you may recall, that we
10		do an analysis of what the optimal reserve margin
11		is, which tries to look at two different factors,
12		as I think you may be aware.
13		One is the cost of capacity versus the cost
14		of what we'll call in-service energy, meaning if
15		you don't have enough capacity to serve load.
16		So we try to balance that.
17		The other factor that we look at in the
18		industry is what they call loss of load
19		probability or a one day in ten year event. That
20		number is actually a bit higher and that and
21		the 16 percent number is closer to 21 percent.
22		But what we show in this table is kind of the
23		lowest end of the reserve margin range, which is
24		based on the cost of capacity versus the cost of
25		extra energy and trying to minimize that, balance
		21

those two.

1

2	Q	Okay. So if you entered into the what is shown
3		on 1, 2, 3, 4 the fifth line, the Bluegrass
4		Capacity Purchase and Tolling Agreement, the 165
5		megawatt purchases, and that was in when the
6		municipals indicated that they were going to
7		terminate and the company then decided not to
8		proceed with the combined cycle facility at the
9		Green or Green River, is that
10	A	Well, the context for the Bluegrass deal is that
11		at the in the summer of 2013 we prepared the
12		load forecast, which then led to the initial CPCN
13		filing in, I think it was, December of '13 for the
14		Green River 5. The forecast at that time showed
15		that we would be potentially short capacity from
16		2015 through 2018.
17		You may recall that prior to that we had
18		retired about 797 megawatts of coal-fired units
19		and built Cane Run 7, which is only 640 megawatts,
20		so we are actually net down from where we had been
21		prior to those coal plants being retired.
22		And so based on the forecast of economic
23		conditions and other things at that time, we were
24		expected to be short prior to Green River 5 coming
25		on-line, which wouldn't be until 2018. So the
		22
1		idea so we ran an RFP that said given that
----	---	--
2		shortfall what are the least cost options to meet
3		that. And the Bluegrass tolling arrangement was
4		the least cost resource to meet that shortfall in
5		that time period.
6		Since then, since the 2013 time period,
7		economic conditions have changed. I mentioned in
8		my testimony we had the paper mill that was
9		50 megawatts that went away in 2015. So other
10		situations have occurred. But based on what we
11		knew at the time, there was that shortfall in
12		that interim period before Green River 5 would
13		come on-line.
14	Q	Okay. So if you had not entered into the
15		Bluegrass Tolling Agreement, if we were to
16		recalculate the reserve margin for 2017, I would
17		kind of calculate that as being 19.1 and for 2018
18		it is 19.3?
19	А	I'll assume your math is correct. That sounds
20		about right. And, again, I would point out that
21		21.6 and 21.8 that we show there in 2017 and '18
22		is well, it is, basically, the 21 percent loss
23		of load probability number that we talked about as
24		the upper end of our target reserve margin range.
25		So we are at the upper end right now.
		23

23

<ul> <li>you know, we file a range of load forecasts. This</li> <li>is the middle point of that range.</li> <li>But the other thing that I would point out on</li> <li>the supply side is, is I think we're you are</li> <li>aware, there is still some pending environmental</li> <li>regulations that are going to have to be dealt</li> <li>with, particularly around what we call effluent</li> <li>limit guidelines. While the U.S. EPA has recently</li> <li>gone back and is going to revisit those</li> <li>guidelines, the State has regulations in place</li> <li>that we're in the process of evaluating them,</li> <li>those implications.</li> <li>And, so, in evaluating those, revisiting what</li> </ul>			
<ul> <li>and, are you not?</li> <li>A We would be, yes.</li> <li>Q And do you know when that reserve margin is</li> <li>projected to come down?</li> <li>A It will be a function of a lot of things. One,</li> <li>you know, future economic conditions and load</li> <li>growth. Again, this is the as, again, I think</li> <li>you are aware, in our RFP filings in other cases,</li> <li>you know, we file a range of load forecasts. This</li> <li>is the middle point of that range.</li> <li>But the other thing that I would point out on</li> <li>the supply side is, is I think we're you are</li> <li>aware, there is still some pending environmental</li> <li>regulations that are going to have to be dealt</li> <li>with, particularly around what we call effluent</li> <li>limit guidelines. While the U.S. EPA has recently</li> <li>gone back and is going to revisit those</li> <li>guidelines, the State has regulations in place</li> <li>that we're in the process of evaluating them,</li> <li>those implications.</li> </ul>	1	Q	Okay. And then in 2019, according to this
<ul> <li>A We would be, yes.</li> <li>Q And do you know when that reserve margin is projected to come down?</li> <li>A It will be a function of a lot of things. One, you know, future economic conditions and load growth. Again, this is the as, again, I think you are aware, in our RFP filings in other cases, you know, we file a range of load forecasts. This is the middle point of that range.</li> <li>But the other thing that I would point out on the supply side is, is I think we're you are aware, there is still some pending environmental regulations that are going to have to be dealt with, particularly around what we call effluent limit guidelines. While the U.S. EPA has recently gone back and is going to revisit those guidelines, the State has regulations in place that we're in the process of evaluating them, those implications.</li> <li>And, so, in evaluating those, revisiting what</li> </ul>	2		schedule, 2019, 2020, 2021 you're above the upper
<ul> <li>And do you know when that reserve margin is projected to come down?</li> <li>A It will be a function of a lot of things. One, you know, future economic conditions and load growth. Again, this is the as, again, I think you are aware, in our RFP filings in other cases, you know, we file a range of load forecasts. This is the middle point of that range.</li> <li>But the other thing that I would point out on the supply side is, is I think we're you are aware, there is still some pending environmental regulations that are going to have to be dealt with, particularly around what we call effluent limit guidelines. While the U.S. EPA has recently gone back and is going to revisit those guidelines, the State has regulations in place that we're in the process of evaluating them, those implications.</li> <li>And, so, in evaluating those, revisiting what</li> </ul>	3		end, are you not?
<ul> <li>projected to come down?</li> <li>A It will be a function of a lot of things. One,</li> <li>you know, future economic conditions and load</li> <li>growth. Again, this is the as, again, I think</li> <li>you are aware, in our RFP filings in other cases,</li> <li>you know, we file a range of load forecasts. This</li> <li>is the middle point of that range.</li> <li>But the other thing that I would point out on</li> <li>the supply side is, is I think we're you are</li> <li>aware, there is still some pending environmental</li> <li>regulations that are going to have to be dealt</li> <li>with, particularly around what we call effluent</li> <li>limit guidelines. While the U.S. EPA has recently</li> <li>gone back and is going to revisit those</li> <li>guidelines, the State has regulations in place</li> <li>that we're in the process of evaluating them,</li> <li>those implications.</li> </ul>	4	А	We would be, yes.
<ul> <li>A It will be a function of a lot of things. One,</li> <li>you know, future economic conditions and load</li> <li>growth. Again, this is the as, again, I think</li> <li>you are aware, in our RFP filings in other cases,</li> <li>you know, we file a range of load forecasts. This</li> <li>is the middle point of that range.</li> <li>But the other thing that I would point out on</li> <li>the supply side is, is I think we're you are</li> <li>aware, there is still some pending environmental</li> <li>regulations that are going to have to be dealt</li> <li>with, particularly around what we call effluent</li> <li>limit guidelines. While the U.S. EPA has recently</li> <li>gone back and is going to revisit those</li> <li>guidelines, the State has regulations in place</li> <li>that we're in the process of evaluating them,</li> <li>those implications.</li> </ul>	5	Q	And do you know when that reserve margin is
<ul> <li>you know, future economic conditions and load</li> <li>growth. Again, this is the as, again, I think</li> <li>you are aware, in our RFP filings in other cases,</li> <li>you know, we file a range of load forecasts. This</li> <li>is the middle point of that range.</li> <li>But the other thing that I would point out on</li> <li>the supply side is, is I think we're you are</li> <li>aware, there is still some pending environmental</li> <li>regulations that are going to have to be dealt</li> <li>with, particularly around what we call effluent</li> <li>limit guidelines. While the U.S. EPA has recently</li> <li>gone back and is going to revisit those</li> <li>guidelines, the State has regulations in place</li> <li>that we're in the process of evaluating them,</li> <li>those implications.</li> <li>And, so, in evaluating those, revisiting what</li> </ul>	6		projected to come down?
<ul> <li>growth. Again, this is the as, again, I think</li> <li>you are aware, in our RFP filings in other cases,</li> <li>you know, we file a range of load forecasts. This</li> <li>is the middle point of that range.</li> <li>But the other thing that I would point out on</li> <li>the supply side is, is I think we're you are</li> <li>aware, there is still some pending environmental</li> <li>regulations that are going to have to be dealt</li> <li>with, particularly around what we call effluent</li> <li>limit guidelines. While the U.S. EPA has recently</li> <li>gone back and is going to revisit those</li> <li>guidelines, the State has regulations in place</li> <li>that we're in the process of evaluating them,</li> <li>those implications.</li> </ul>	7	А	It will be a function of a lot of things. One,
<ul> <li>you are aware, in our RFP filings in other cases,</li> <li>you know, we file a range of load forecasts. This</li> <li>is the middle point of that range.</li> <li>But the other thing that I would point out on</li> <li>the supply side is, is I think we're you are</li> <li>aware, there is still some pending environmental</li> <li>regulations that are going to have to be dealt</li> <li>with, particularly around what we call effluent</li> <li>limit guidelines. While the U.S. EPA has recently</li> <li>gone back and is going to revisit those</li> <li>guidelines, the State has regulations in place</li> <li>that we're in the process of evaluating them,</li> <li>those implications.</li> </ul>	8		you know, future economic conditions and load
<ul> <li>you know, we file a range of load forecasts. This</li> <li>is the middle point of that range.</li> <li>But the other thing that I would point out on</li> <li>the supply side is, is I think we're you are</li> <li>aware, there is still some pending environmental</li> <li>regulations that are going to have to be dealt</li> <li>with, particularly around what we call effluent</li> <li>limit guidelines. While the U.S. EPA has recently</li> <li>gone back and is going to revisit those</li> <li>guidelines, the State has regulations in place</li> <li>that we're in the process of evaluating them,</li> <li>those implications.</li> <li>And, so, in evaluating those, revisiting what</li> </ul>	9		growth. Again, this is the as, again, I think
<ul> <li>is the middle point of that range.</li> <li>But the other thing that I would point out on</li> <li>the supply side is, is I think we're you are</li> <li>aware, there is still some pending environmental</li> <li>regulations that are going to have to be dealt</li> <li>with, particularly around what we call effluent</li> <li>limit guidelines. While the U.S. EPA has recently</li> <li>gone back and is going to revisit those</li> <li>guidelines, the State has regulations in place</li> <li>that we're in the process of evaluating them,</li> <li>those implications.</li> <li>And, so, in evaluating those, revisiting what</li> </ul>	10		you are aware, in our RFP filings in other cases,
But the other thing that I would point out on the supply side is, is I think we're you are aware, there is still some pending environmental regulations that are going to have to be dealt with, particularly around what we call effluent limit guidelines. While the U.S. EPA has recently gone back and is going to revisit those guidelines, the State has regulations in place that we're in the process of evaluating them, those implications. And, so, in evaluating those, revisiting what	11		you know, we file a range of load forecasts. This
<ul> <li>the supply side is, is I think we're you are</li> <li>aware, there is still some pending environmental</li> <li>regulations that are going to have to be dealt</li> <li>with, particularly around what we call effluent</li> <li>limit guidelines. While the U.S. EPA has recently</li> <li>gone back and is going to revisit those</li> <li>guidelines, the State has regulations in place</li> <li>that we're in the process of evaluating them,</li> <li>those implications.</li> <li>And, so, in evaluating those, revisiting what</li> </ul>	12		is the middle point of that range.
15aware, there is still some pending environmental16regulations that are going to have to be dealt17with, particularly around what we call effluent18limit guidelines. While the U.S. EPA has recently19gone back and is going to revisit those20guidelines, the State has regulations in place21that we're in the process of evaluating them,22And, so, in evaluating those, revisiting what	13		But the other thing that I would point out on
<ul> <li>regulations that are going to have to be dealt</li> <li>with, particularly around what we call effluent</li> <li>limit guidelines. While the U.S. EPA has recently</li> <li>gone back and is going to revisit those</li> <li>guidelines, the State has regulations in place</li> <li>that we're in the process of evaluating them,</li> <li>those implications.</li> <li>And, so, in evaluating those, revisiting what</li> </ul>	14		the supply side is, is I think we're you are
<ul> <li>with, particularly around what we call effluent</li> <li>limit guidelines. While the U.S. EPA has recently</li> <li>gone back and is going to revisit those</li> <li>guidelines, the State has regulations in place</li> <li>that we're in the process of evaluating them,</li> <li>those implications.</li> <li>And, so, in evaluating those, revisiting what</li> </ul>	15		aware, there is still some pending environmental
<ul> <li>limit guidelines. While the U.S. EPA has recently</li> <li>gone back and is going to revisit those</li> <li>guidelines, the State has regulations in place</li> <li>that we're in the process of evaluating them,</li> <li>those implications.</li> <li>And, so, in evaluating those, revisiting what</li> </ul>	16		regulations that are going to have to be dealt
<ul> <li>19 gone back and is going to revisit those</li> <li>20 guidelines, the State has regulations in place</li> <li>21 that we're in the process of evaluating them,</li> <li>22 those implications.</li> <li>23 And, so, in evaluating those, revisiting what</li> </ul>	17		with, particularly around what we call effluent
20 guidelines, the State has regulations in place 21 that we're in the process of evaluating them, 22 those implications. 23 And, so, in evaluating those, revisiting what	18		limit guidelines. While the U.S. EPA has recently
<ul> <li>21 that we're in the process of evaluating them,</li> <li>22 those implications.</li> <li>23 And, so, in evaluating those, revisiting what</li> </ul>	19		gone back and is going to revisit those
<ul> <li>those implications.</li> <li>And, so, in evaluating those, revisiting what</li> </ul>	20		guidelines, the State has regulations in place
23 And, so, in evaluating those, revisiting what	21		that we're in the process of evaluating them,
	22		those implications.
24 are our options to the least cost way to comply	23		And, so, in evaluating those, revisiting what
	24		are our options to the least cost way to comply
25 with those. So in that least cost planning, we	25		with those. So in that least cost planning, we
24			24

1		would be looking at what our load obligations are.
2		And so that may influence whether we install
3		controls or not, for example, on certain units or
4		retire those units.
5		So all of that information will be captured.
6		What this reflects is the status quo, as we have
7		the without any potential changes due to
8		effluent guidelines or other environmental
9		regulations that could come along the way.
10	Q	Do you know the last time that LG&E and KU had a
11		combined reserve margin of 24 percent or higher?
12	А	I don't know off the top of my head, no.
13	Q	Do you recall if they've ever had that reserve
14		margin?
15	А	I don't know sitting here today.
16	Q	Okay. Thank you.
17		COMMISSION STAFF: I have no
18		further questions. We move to introduce the
19		exhibit.
20		MR. SCHMITT: Any objections? It
21		may be introduced into the record.
22		Commissioner Logsdon, do you have
23		any questions?
24		MR. LOGSDON: Could you get as a
25		post-hearing data request, could you provide
		25
		SWORN TESTIMONY, PLLC

1	if you have ever had a 24 percent reserve
2	margin?
3	THE WITNESS: Sure. We could go
4	back and get that information.
5	MR. SCHMITT: Counsel for the
6	intervenors, do you have any questions for
7	the witness?
8	INTERVENORS: I don't believe so.
9	MR. SCHMITT: In that case, you may
10	stand down and you are excused.
11	THE WITNESS: Thank you.
12	MR. SCHMITT: You may call your
13	next witness.
14	APPLICANT STAFF: Thank you,
15	Your Honor. We'll call Mr. Arbough, please.
16	DANIEL K. ARBOUGH,
17	the witness herein, having first been duly placed
18	under oath, was examined and testified as follows:
19	DIRECT EXAMINATION
20	BY APPLICANT STAFF:
21	Q Would you please state your name.
22	A Daniel K. Arbough.
23	Q And what is your title and business address?
24	A My title is treasurer for both LG&E and KU.
25	My address is 220 West Main Street, Louisville,
	26

1		Kentucky.
2	Q	Did you file direct testimony in these cases?
3	А	I did.
4	Q	And did you also file rebuttal testimony in these
5		cases?
6	А	Yes.
7	Q	And did you sponsor certain data responses in
8		these cases?
9	А	I did.
10	Q	And if I were to ask you the same questions that
11		were in those two pieces of testimony and in those
12		data responses, would your answers be the same?
13	А	They would.
14		APPLICANT STAFF: The witness is
15		available for cross-examination.
16		MR. SCHMITT: Cross-examination by
17		staff?
18		COMMISSION STAFF: The staff has no
19		questions.
20		MR. SCHMITT: Commissioner Cicero?
21		MR. CICERO: No questions.
22		MR. SCHMITT: Commissioner Logsdon?
23		MR. LOGSDON: No, sir.
24		MR. SCHMITT: I have no questions.
25		Does counsel for any of the intervenors have
		27
		SWORN TESTIMONY, PLLC

Lexington & Louisville (859) 533-8961 | sworntestimonyky.com

1	
1	any questions for the witness?
2	INTERVENORS: No.
3	MR. SCHMITT: If not, you may stand
4	down and you are excused.
5	THE WITNESS: Thank you.
6	MR. SCHMITT: Call your next
7	witness, please.
8	APPLICANT STAFF: We call
9	Mr. Garrett, please.
10	CHRISTOPHER M. GARRETT,
11	the witness herein, having first been duly placed
12	under oath, was examined and testified as follows:
13	DIRECT EXAMINATION
14	BY APPLICANT STAFF:
15	Q Mr. Garrett, would you state your name, please,
16	for the record.
17	A Christopher M. Garrett.
18	Q Would you state your title.
19	A I'm the director of rates for LG&E and KU services
20	company.
21	Q Did you cause to be prepared and file in both of
22	these cases direct or rebuttal testimony for LG&E
23	and KU?
24	A Yes, I did.
25	Q If I were to ask you the questions contained in
	28
	SWORN TESTIMONY, PLLC

19	
1	those pre-filed testimonies this morning, would
2	your answers be the same?
3	A Yes, they would.
4	Q And do you adopt and affirm your testimony this
5	morning?
6	A Yes, I do.
7	APPLICANT STAFF: Mr. Garrett is
8	available for cross-examination.
9	MR. SCHMITT: Any cross-examination
10	from staff?
11	COMMISSION STAFF: The staff has no
12	questions.
13	MR. SCHMITT: Mr. Cicero?
14	MR. CICERO: No questions.
15	MR. SCHMITT: Mr. Logsdon?
16	MR. LOGSDON: No questions.
17	MR. SCHMITT: Counsel for any of
18	the intervenors?
19	INTERVENORS: (Moved head from side
20	to side).
21	MR. SCHMITT: In that case, you may
22	step down and you are excused.
23	THE WITNESS: Thank you.
24	MR. SCHMITT: Call your next
25	witness, please.
	29
	SWORN TESTIMONY, PLLC

1	
1	APPLICANT STAFF: We call
2	Ms. Scott.
3	MR. SCHMITT: Is Ms. Scott the last
4	witness?
5	APPLICANT STAFF: She is, with this
6	caveat, that I wish to re-call Mr. Blake
7	again for a question that was raised
8	yesterday, a series of questions. So I will
9	call him after Ms. Scott.
10	VALERIE L. SCOTT,
11	the witness herein, having first been duly placed
12	under oath, was examined and testified as follows:
13	DIRECT EXAMINATION
14	BY APPLICANT STAFF:
15	Q Would you please state your name.
16	A Valerie L. Scott.
17	Q And what is your title and business address?
18	A I am the controller of LG&E and KU. And my
19	business address is 220 West Main Street,
20	Louisville, Kentucky.
21	Q Were you the responsible witness for certain data
22	responses that were filed in this case?
23	A Yes, I was.
24	Q And if I were to ask you those same questions here
25	today, would your answers be the same?
	30

1	A Yes, they would.
2	APPLICANT STAFF: The witness is
3	available for cross-examination.
4	MR. SCHMITT: Any cross-examination
5	from staff?
6	COMMISSION STAFF: The staff has no
7	questions.
8	MR. SCHMITT: Commissioner Cicero?
9	MR. CICERO: I have no questions.
10	MR. SCHMITT: Mr. Logsdon?
11	MR. LOGSDON: No questions.
12	MR. SCHMITT: I have no questions.
13	Are there questions from counsel for any of
14	the intervenors?
15	INTERVENORS: No.
16	MR. SCHMITT: If not, you may step
17	down and you are excused.
18	THE WITNESS: Thank you.
19	MR. SCHMITT: Counsel, I believe
20	you wanted to re-call Mr. Blake.
21	APPLICANT STAFF: I do, Your Honor.
22	May I re-call Mr. Blake?
23	MR. SCHMITT: Yes. Mr. Blake, you
24	remain under oath from yesterday.
25	THE WITNESS: Thank you.
	31
	SWORN TESTIMONY, PLLC

1		MR. SCHMITT: Counsel, you may
2		proceed.
3		REDIRECT EXAMINATION
4	BY	APPLICANT STAFF:
5	Q	Mr. Blake, yesterday there was a discussion in the
6		hearing room concerning your Exhibit 1 to your
7		direct testimony,
8	А	Yes.
9	Q	your benchmark analysis to that.
10	А	Yes.
11	Q	Do you recall that discussion?
12	А	I do.
13	Q	Specifically, the discussion and the question was
14		asked about the administrative and general metric
15		shown in that benchmark analysis.
16	А	Yes, it was.
17	Q	Do you have a comment
18	А	I'm sorry. I'm distracted by the screen.
19	Q	Do you have a comment on what that benchmark
20		analysis shows under administrative and general?
21	А	Sure. I believe that the questions of Mr. Meiman
22		yesterday, he did not have he was not familiar
23		with the exhibit or the study, so he could not
24		answer it.
25		The question was whether or not the fact that
		32

1	we just missed top quartile in our most recent
2	benchmark study, whether that was a product of our
3	benefits programs. This data, it is a study we've
4	done for 13 years. The and it is based off
5	from when data is most readily available,
6	information on utilities across the country. I
7	had asked those questions when I saw this year's
8	study. Because, again, we were six cents away
9	six cents per megawatt hour away from being top
10	quartile. We were the second company in the
11	second quartile. So I I had questions about
12	why that was.
13	What we discovered, and, again, information
14	is a little bit limited, you can't get too far
15	underneath that top level with other utilities but
16	you can get in a layer below, and I saw some of
17	the layers below where we did stand out a little
18	bit higher than I expected. One of those was in
19	the area of maintenance, which seemed odd, on
20	administrative and general. I believe maintenance
21	and outside services, if I recall.
22	So I asked my controller, Ms. Scott, to
23	she's a member of the Edison Electric Institute
24	Accounting Group. So I asked her to do a survey.
25	They will occasionally send a question out among

33

1	utilities across the country and solicit
2	responses, trying to figure out what was going on
3	there, were we doing something different than
4	other utilities. And what we found was every
5	respondent would take IT, information technology,
6	costs that were tied to generation systems and
7	push those costs out to generation for accounts.
8	They would take those costs that were tied to
9	transmission systems and put those out into
10	transmission systems, distribution, et cetera.
11	We used a rolling five years in this study to
12	avoid single year anomalies, so we didn't have all
13	of the data to do it. But in looking at the data
14	for the years we had, if we had taken our IT cost
15	that were tied directly to those operating systems
16	and pushed them out into other areas, as other
17	utilities did, we would actually, I believe, be
18	top quartile by administrative and general in
19	addition to remaining top quartile in generation,
20	transmission and distribution and customer
21	service, which, again, I'm very impressed by and
22	have been since we have been doing this survey.
23	One, you know, it says we're at least better than
24	75 percent, in most cases more than 75 percent of
25	other utilities in the industry. At the same

34

10		
1		time, we have a best-in-class safety record. We
2		have outstanding reliability statistics. And we
3		have shelves full of J.D. Power awards. And we're
4		doing that at some of the lowest costs in the
5		country.
6		So, again, I've I've been impressed by
7		that. I think that is a function of the 3,600
8		employees we have and continue to stand by that as
9		being, you know, very impressive.
10	Q	Mr. Blake, there was a discussion yesterday about
11		the compensation and benefits. As the CFO of LG&E
12		and KU, do you have a view on the company's
13		healthcare and medical insurance expense relative
14		to competitors?
15	А	I do. Obviously, as Mr. Meiman indicated, we look
16		at that annually among the executive team. And
17		while Mr. Staffieri forgot this yesterday, I am
18		actually on the board. I'm the fifth board member
19		of LG&E and KU LG&E and KU Energy. So we do
20		look at this at least annually.
21		On the medical and dental benefits, we have,
22		as the trend has gone in the industry, we have
23		moved more to the employee over the last couple of
24		years. And we continue to look at that every
25		year, including other trends, should we go to more
		35

3	
1	co-insurance and less co-payments, et cetera.
2	As I looked at the analysis that was
3	requested just this past week and the percentages
4	that were thrown out, I think as we looked at
5	and it is a little complicated, more complicated
6	for us being a self-insured medical plan, but as I
7	looked at the way the data was pulled together,
8	the employer portion, employee portion, and the
9	percentages that were used, using 2016 in
10	isolation, I think we were within \$900,000 of
11	on a \$38 to \$39 million annual expense.
12	Within that close of a range on that size or
13	number and given the nature and structure of our
14	plans would suggest to me that that could just as
15	easily have gone the other way, depending on a
16	particular year, depending on what medical plans
17	our employees chose and, quite honestly, what
18	medical costs they incurred in that particular
19	year.
20	So I do believe that our medical and dental
21	benefit and I think dental actually went the
22	other way, relative to the percentages that were
23	used in the data requests. So I believe our
24	medical and dental benefits are market
25	competitive.
	36

1		
1	Q	Do you have a view about whether your long-term
2		disability and life insurance are competitive?
3	А	I do. I certainly I believe they are
4		competitive or I wouldn't be pushing for changes.
5		I think Mr. Meiman did an excellent job
6		explaining, obviously, the dangers associated with
7		the utility industry and the challenges associated
8		with that and the demands on employees. So I
9		think providing long-term disability and life
10		insurance at what I gathered from the data was
11		still in that range of market competitiveness as a
12		multiple salary subject to a cap. So, again, we
13		offered it at two times offered life insurance
14		at two times salary up to that cap.
15	Q	Do you have a view as the CFO about the
16		competitiveness of the company's 401(k) savings
17		plan match?
18	А	This one actually surprised me. When I saw the
19		data request, the fact that the company has
20		offered a defined benefit plan as well as
21		encouraging employees to save for their own
22		retirement by providing a match up to a certain
23		limit has been in effect at the company at our
24		company for decades now. And I don't think we are
25		alone in that. I think many of our competitors
		37

1	with which we compete for talent have done the
2	same, whether that be the utility industry or
3	similar industries that we draw talent from.
4	In fact, I think as we closed out our defined
5	benefit plan, the new entrants, and instead
6	offered new hires starting January 1st, 2006 a
7	retirement income account, which was a company
8	contribution to retirement savings plan without a
9	requirement for an employee to give, I think as
10	Mr. Meiman stated, I think we we moved quicker
11	than most in the utility industry. There are
12	still and other large companies. There are
13	still some that provide it. I agree that it is a
14	shrinking population, but there are a number of
15	other companies that still provide that in the
16	utility industry and outside.
17	Most of the with this trend away from
18	defined benefit plans, and I was supportive of
19	that, to because it does have a long-term
20	obligation, it is more challenging to manage from
21	a company's perspective, so moving to more of a
22	retirement savings only plan for new employees I
23	think was the right decision for the company.
24	It does come with risk. We've talked about
25	our employee retention. Obviously, a retirement
	38

1		savings plan is more affordable. An employee can
2		choose to leave and take that with them. Whereas
3		a defined benefit plan, I hate to use this term
4		because it sounds a little crude, but you have
5		deeper hooks into your employees with a defined
6		benefit plan. However, I do think it was the
7		right thing to do.
8		We have since continued to look at ways to
9		limit and reduce our exposure on that obligation
10		through our asset portfolio and the pension trust,
11		de-risking that, matching the assets with the
12		underlying obligations based on projected
13		retirements. So I think that has been helpful.
14		And just this last year, in 2016, we actually
15		offered or changed our plan to offer a lump sum
16		payment obligation or payment to retirees which
17		would benefit the company from the standpoint of
18		shrinking that tail of a long-term obligation.
19	Q	Mr. Blake, as the CFO, what has been your
20		experience about turnover at the company?
21	А	Again, that that was also discussed yesterday,
22		so I appreciate you asking me.
23		Historically what we have seen is probably
24		two to four percent annual turnover. And that
25		goes has gone back for a number of years.
		39

1	About four or five years ago that started to trend
2	up, went up to about five percent. Over the last
3	couple of years it is closer to eight percent.
4	Some of that reflects the demographics of our
5	population. We have had more retirements in the
6	last few years. Like other companies, we have
7	got the baby boomers are heading towards
8	retirement. That is a large component of our
9	population. So
10	But there is still that underlying sort of
11	two to four percent annual turnover. I think
12	that's good still relative to to our industry,
13	other industries, and I think that's important.
14	It takes years in many of our skilled professions
15	for an employee to be proficient. So turnover
16	comes at a great cost, comes at a great risk,
17	could jeopardize some of the metrics both on
18	reliability, safety, cost, performance basis,
19	customer satisfaction for that matter.
20	Personally, without studies in hand, I tend
21	to as I look at all of the comp and benefits,
22	if there is a thought that we don't have turnover
23	because our comp and benefits are unduly rich, I
24	haven't seen that personally. We tend to lose our
25	fair share of employees both to other states, to
	40

1 other utilities, and to other companies in town. 2 We attract some as well. But we don't have 3 employees staying with us, I mean, and not leaving 4 because the benefits are too rich or the 5 compensation is too high. And, generally speaking, when I have posted 6 7 positions, both within my organizations, whether if be finance, accounting, information technology, 8 9 we generally don't have a long list of qualified 10 applicants for most positions. So it is not -- it 11 is not that easy to find replacement talent. I 12 believe Mr. Bellar is seeing the same thing across 13 operations on engineers. 14 Quite honestly, when it comes to some of the 15 higher -- some of the hotter areas now, be it 16 information technology, cyber security, 17 engineering, a utility is not the sexiest employer 18 out there, right? We're not the start-up tech 19 company that folks can make a fortune off of. We're not GE creating the latest gadgets and 20 21 appliances for homes. 22 So I think we do pretty well attracting 23 bright talent. I think the results speak for 24 themselves. And that, to me, suggests that our compensation and benefits overall are reasonable 25 41

1		and helpful in doing that.
2	Q	My last question, then, Mr. Blake. As the CFO of
3		LG&E and KU, do you have a view of the company's
4		compensation and benefits overall relative to the
5		market?
6	А	Again, I feel like I'm being repetitive. I think
7		we are competitive. I think we continue to look
8		at it. I think we move more quickly on things
9		like the nature and structure of medical and
10		dental benefits, because employees sort of expect
11		changes year to year, and that is not only
12		disruptive. We certainly look at compensation
13		regularly, you know, annually at least, and can
14		make adjustments there, particularly given the
15		increased turnover we're having. We're actually
16		bringing our average compensation level down
17		because that's where we think in areas where we
18		think we can do that.
19		Areas like retirement plans are certainly a
20		lot more challenging to change on a dime. These
21		are long-term commitments that you have made to
22		employees who have been with you for a long time.
23		In most cases, you have seen the average tenure of
24		our employees. In fact, I'm reminded of it
25		monthly. I get an e-mail. There is a news
		42

1	transmission that goes out across the company
2	listing all of the retirees for that given month
3	and that list has been pretty long every month for
4	a while now. And and we always add up the
5	total years of service on all those employees and
6	you typically have 30, 35, 40, 45 years of service
7	among a lot of those employees.
8	So we really, again, have while we
9	continue to look at that, we will continue to look
10	at things like the amount of the 401(k) match. Is
11	that market competitive? But I think overall it
12	has been in place for quite sometime and it has
13	served us well and I think the results speak for
14	themselves.
15	Q Thank you.
16	APPLICANT STAFF: That's all the
17	questions I have for Mr. Black.
18	MR. SCHMITT: Cross-examination
19	from staff?
20	COMMISSION STAFF: Yes. I have a
21	few questions.
22	RECROSS-EXAMINATION
23	BY COMMISSION STAFF:
24	Q Good morning, Mr. Blake.
25	A Good morning.
	43
	SWORN TESTIMONY, PLLC

1	Q	Can you clarify a couple of things for me?
2	A	Uh-huh.
3	Q	Yesterday when Mr. Meiman in his testimony I think
4		I was confused about something, and I want to
5		make sure I understand it, that for those
6		employees who are eligible for the defined benefit
7		program, the RIA annual contribution, are they
8		eligible for that or not?
9	A	No. Not the the the RIA, which is the
10		employer drop-in, doesn't require a match.
11	Q	Uh-huh.
12	A	The employees who were hired before January 1st,
13		2006 do not get that. So, again, we put the RIA
14		in place when we froze entry into the defined
15		benefit plan.
16	Q	Are the defined for those who are eligible, for
17		the bargaining unit employees is it in the union
18		contract the possibility to have both the defined
19		benefit and defined contribution; is that part of
20		the negotiated contract?
21	A	Yes. It is a subject of negotiations and it is
22		every time the contract comes up for renewal.
23		If I could add something there.
24	Q	Please.
25	A	Because I know in the discovery and in some of the
		44
		SWORN TESTIMONY, PLLC

1	r	
1		discussion yesterday there was a there has been
2		a distinction made, and I think I can understand
3		the rationale between the union and nonunion
4		employees.
5		We have and it is probably the product of
6		a merger of KU and LG&E back at the end of 1998.
7		That union versus nonunion distinction for some
8		companies is maybe a little bit easier because for
9		a given role or job, typically it is either union
10		or not union, right?
11	Q	Uh-huh.
12	А	In our case, we have employees that do the exact
13		same function. Some of them are union because
14		they grew up on the LG&E side; some are nonunion
15		because they grew up on the KU side and it has
16		traditionally been less of a union shop.
17		So I I we have consistently post-merger
18		tried to not advantage one over the other,
19		particularly in cases where, again, employees are
20		doing the same job, just one happens to be union,
21		one happens not to be.
22	Q	Thank you for that. That was going to be one of
23		my questions.
24	А	0kay.
25	Q	So, very good.
		45

2		
1		When you mentioned the turnover at LG&E and
2		KU compared to other utilities, can you give us a
3		sense of what other what kind of turnover might
4		be industry-wide for utilities? Do you have a
5		sense of that?
6	А	I I don't have I haven't seen studies or
7		data. It is my understanding in what I have
8		gotten from our HR department, is is we may be
9		a little bit better. And I say "better" by being
10	6	a little bit lower on turnover. And, again, I
11		think that has served us well. And, again, I
12		don't know. Just as, I think, some of the
13		discussion yesterday, I don't know the cause of
14		that. And I don't know what you can tie it to.
15		Because at the end of the day if you are comparing
16		numbers they are just numbers.
17		We, obviously, conduct exit interviews with
18		employees when they do leave. You typically don't
19		conduct surveys of employees on why you are
20		staying, although we do do annual employee opinion
21		surveys and we tend to get a lot of positives
22		across the board on that, in terms of a great
23		place to work, they feel like their work is
24		valued. Honestly, I think well, while I can't
25		do it with surveys, I mean, I can if I look at
		10

46

1		some of the folks that I know that have come and
2		gone over the years, so I see more people probably
3		leave the company because they are in a hot
4		industry at the time and they want to go make some
5		more money, I haven't seen or heard many people on
6		an interview come here to our company because they
7		can make more money. I I maybe that's the
8		case, maybe they just wouldn't say that in an
9		interview, but I haven't seen that.
10	Q	Okay. With your caveat about comparing numbers,
11		by any chance do you know a comparison of turnover
12		rates to similarly-sized businesses within the
13		LG&E and KU footprint?
14	A	I I I don't have that data. Again, I I
15		think when you compare against general industry, I
16		think you kind of need to look to the industry.
17		There are industries that are more specialized,
18		more technical. For example, I would say UPS, for
19		example, that a large component of their
20		population, you know, loads and unloads trucks,
21		right? They use college students for a lot of
22		that. I would assume their turnover rate is much
23		higher. I haven't seen the numbers, but I would
24		assume their rate would be higher. I don't know
25		with regard to other employees. I I'd have
		47

1	to I'm sure we have the data within the HR
2	department. I just don't have it with me and I
3	haven't looked at it recently.
4	COMMISSION STAFF: I have no more
5	questions.
6	MR. SCHMITT: Commissioner Cicero,
7	questions?
8	MR. CICERO: You had mentioned, in
9	discussing the medical benefits, that you
10	evaluated annually and then would make a
11	decision on whether to increase the share or
12	whatever; is that correct?
13	THE WITNESS: Not the board in that
14	case. Generally, it is sort of an executive
15	group at LG&E and KU.
16	MR. CICERO: Okay. I thought I
17	read in the submitted data that there was a
18	scale, that if it was zero to four percent
19	the company absorbed the increase, if it was
20	four to eight percent I think it was shared,
21	and if it was over eight percent then there
22	was a discussion on how the increase would be
23	shared; is that correct?
24	THE WITNESS: That that's
25	correct. And that provision, I think, I
	48

1	think is embedded in our union contracts as
2	well. That relates to the employee premium.
3	So if we project the medical costs
4	and the premium and the increase is going to
5	be four percent or less, the company would
6	pick that up. The next four percent,
7	employees would pick that up. And everything
8	above that would be 50/50. But it is on the
9	premium only. So what we have done over the
10	last couple of years is we've worked more
11	with co-pays, deductibles, maximum out of
12	pockets, we've moved those.
13	MR. CICERO: It is a self-insured
14	program?
15	THE WITNESS: Yes.
16	MR. CICERO: And, so, it is
17	experience that drives the cost increase or
18	cost decrease?
19	THE WITNESS: It is.
20	MR. CICERO: Do you try to use the
21	benefits that are bargained and apply those
22	to all other employee classes? In other
23	words, if you bargain in a certain benefit,
24	then that applies to all non-exempt/exempt?
25	THE WITNESS: We we yeah.
	49
	SWORN TESTIMONY. PLLC

1	We we generally have. We generally
2	offered the same medical plan options to all
3	3,600 employees, union or nonunion.
4	MR. CICERO: All the way up?
5	THE WITNESS: In fact, if I am not
6	mistaken, I believe our union contract has a
7	'me too' language with respect to medical
8	benefits. So
9	MR. CICERO: Well, in terms of the
10	bargaining unit contract, negotiated contract
11	would be whatever the negotiated contract is
12	that's worked out between the parties; right?
13	THE WITNESS: Right.
14	MR. CICERO: And applying those to
15	nonrepresented employees, is where I was
16	going.
17	THE WITNESS: Uh-huh.
18	MR. CICERO: If you take whatever
19	you bargained with the represented employees
20	and then applied those and said, for example,
21	you're going to in the next four years see a
22	two percent, three percent, and four percent
23	pay increase, do you apply that philosophy to
24	the nonrepresented employees?
25	THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. You are
	50
	SWORN TESTIMONY. PLLC

1	moving out of compensation?
2	MR. CICERO: I'm still in
3	compensation.
4	THE WITNESS: Okay.
5	MR. CICERO: I used salary as an
6	example.
7	THE WITNESS: Okay.
8	MR. CICERO: But we could go to a
9	difference and talk about how the savings
10	program works.
11	THE WITNESS: Right. Yeah.
12	MR. CICERO: We bargain and we'll
13	do a company match up to seven percent and
14	that's exactly what we give
15	THE WITNESS: Right.
16	MR. CICERO: to nonrepresented
17	employees?
18	THE WITNESS: I would say it is not
19	as hard and fast of a rule in terms of its
20	everything is dollar for dollar the same. We
21	do try to make sure that the overall package
22	is comparable. For example, if if we did
23	something more in one area of benefits and
24	there was something less on the salary
25	because that other area of benefits was more
	51
	SWORN TESTIMONY PLLC

1 important to the union members, we may find 2 ourselves, say, giving nonunion employees or 3 administrative, other areas a different 4 number without making a corresponding change. 5 So we've done a little bit of movement but 6 tried to overall make sure that the comp and 7 benefits package is -- is very similar. 8 And one issue we ran into a couple 9 of years ago, actually, was a -- and I'm 10 going to forget the HR term, but it is 11 impressions, I think is the term, where 12 supervisors versus union employees, we have 13 to make sure that we maintain that right 14 compliment relative to the market between the 15 laborer and the supervisor. 16 MR. CICERO: In terms of, I'm going 17 to switch here a little bit, on the turnover. 18 THE WITNESS: Uh-huh. 19 MR. CICERO: You said it was two to 20 four but recently it has gone to five to 21 eight. Yesterday Mr. Meiman indicated that 22 the majority of that was retirement. Are you 23 saying today that it is not primarily 24 retirement? 25 THE WITNESS: I'm saying that I 52

1	think the majority of the increase is
2	retirement. I think we have to
3	MR. CICERO: So the two to four
4	level is pretty much constant?
5	THE WITNESS: That that has been
6	pretty much constant with a much lower level
7	of of retirements in the mix. I think if
8	you looked at if you took retirements out
9	of it and looked at other forms of
10	separation, I think you would be in that
11	you know, sort of that two to four percent
12	area.
13	MR. CICERO: So as a post-hearing
14	data request, can you supply what those
15	percentages are, retirement versus all other
16	turnover?
17	THE WITNESS: Sure.
18	MR. CICERO: You made the statement
19	on retirement savings, only that there was no
20	contribution, that those that were employed
21	after 1/1/06 had a retirement savings only.
22	But you really meant to say they had not only
23	a retirement RIA account but also they
24	participated in the company matched savings
25	account?
	53

1	THE WITNESS: They received a match
2	up to a certain level of their own
3	contribution, yes.
4	MR. CICERO: And from a competitive
5	standpoint, LG&E and KU and the people that
6	are managing it believe that that's a
7	having two retirement plans for their
8	employees is only market competitive but it
9	is not?
10	THE WITNESS: I I I don't
11	think I guess what I think I said or tried
12	to say is I think our overall compensation
13	and benefits offering is not unduly generous.
14	It is not creating a, you know, a line for
15	blocks of employees wanting to work for us.
16	And it is not resulting in no turnover. It
17	is resulting in some turnover, albeit
18	hopefully a little lower than others.
19	I don't have a lot of detailed
20	studies on what everyone else is offering.
21	I'm going more by what I have seen out there.
22	And I've looked around. And, for example,
23	the last fall, I believe there was an
24	article that referenced that a large number
25	of or some Fortune 500 companies are still
	54

offering new entry, new employees a defined benefit plan. And I looked at the list, and I think it was the top ten that they highlighted, two of those were utilities, Southern Company and Dominion Resources. The other eight were from other industries, Johnson and Johnson and some others. I don't have a study on -- that shows who, whether it is a hard freeze, soft freeze, or still allow entry into a defined benefit plan, who offers defined benefit and provides that employee matches as an incentive for employees to save for their own retirement. It is more intuitive. And it is -- just from everything that I have read, as people have moved away from new entry into defined benefit plans, every article that I have seen always says they offered enhanced employer contributions to a retirement savings plan, not they started to offer employer contributions to retirement savings plan but "enhanced." And, so, I've always read that as we're certainly not alone in that camp of, since I guess 1989, having offered an incentive for employees to save themselves as well as a

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

SWORN TESTIMONY, PLLC Lexington & Louisville (859) 533-8961 | sworntestimonyky.com

55

1	defined benefit plan.
2	MR. CICERO: So if the Commission
3	were to look at the contributions made into
4	the salary savings match plan, the
5	nonrepresented employees would not be
6	eligible for rate making purposes, what would
7	the company do with the represented
8	employees?
9	THE WITNESS: Quite honestly, I am
10	not sure. Because, again, I I I've
11	never thought about it, really, until just
12	this week or yesterday considered that a
13	possibility. So I wouldn't want to speculate
14	sitting here until I would see what the
15	Commission did. I would have to think about
16	it. Again, we don't make changes to our
17	retirement plans abruptly, on a whim. So we
18	would have to be very thoughtful about that
19	implied contract that we have with our
20	existing employees.
21	We would be concerned about massive
22	turnover, adverse impacts on operations, and
23	our ability to run the company as effectively
24	as we have in the past. So we would have to
25	think about a lot of things, I guess is what
	56

1	I am saying.
2	MR. CICERO: And you may have
3	supplied it already. But if you haven't, can
4	you supply the number of bargained employees
5	that are participating in both the defined
6	dollar benefit and the salary saving and then
7	that are participating in the RIA,
8	participating in savings, and then everyone
9	else that is nonrepresented who is
10	participating in the DBP and the 401(k) and
11	then also the RIA and the 401(k) so that we
12	can see what the number of employees are
13	THE WITNESS: Sure.
14	MR. CICERO: that are in each
15	group?
16	THE WITNESS: We can provide that.
17	I am not sure I'm with you, I am not sure
18	if it is in the responses that we've provided
19	already. But I think there was some
20	already some post-hearing data requests in
21	this area, so we will certainly include that,
22	make sure that that is included in the
23	response.
24	MR. CICERO: Okay. Thank you. I
25	have no other questions.
	57
	SWORN TESTIMONY, PLLC

1	MR. SCHMITT: Commissioner Logsdon?
2	MR. LOGSDON: No questions.
3	MR. SCHMITT: I have no questions.
4	Does counsel for any intervenor have any
5	questions?
6	INTERVENORS: (Moved head from side
7	to side).
8	MR. SCHMITT: If not, anything
9	counsel would like to clear up?
10	APPLICANT STAFF: No, Your Honor.
11	Thank you.
12	MR. SCHMITT: The witness may be
13	excused.
14	THE WITNESS: Thank you.
15	MR. SCHMITT: Are those all of the
16	witnesses that you have to offer?
17	MR. RIGGS: Yes. Your Honor, that
18	concludes all of our witnesses that have
19	supported testimony or data responses.
20	MR. SCHMITT: I think that there
21	were a couple of other witnesses and other
22	parties, one from KICU; is that correct?
23	MR. KURTZ: Yes, Your Honor.
24	MR. SCHMITT: And would you care to
25	go on and call your witness?
	58
1	MR. KURTZ: That would be
----	--
2	Mr. Barron.
3	STEPHEN J. BARRON,
4	the witness herein, having first been duly placed
5	under oath, was examined and testified as follows:
6	DIRECT EXAMINATION
7	BY MR. KURTZ:
8	Q Would you state your name and business address.
9	A Yes. Stephen J. Barron. My business address is
10	J. Kennedy and Associates, Inc., 570 Colonial Park
11	Drive, Suite 305, Roswell, Georgia 30075.
12	Q Did you submit direct and supplemental testimony
13	in this case?
14	A Yes.
15	Q If I were to ask you the same questions as those
16	contained therein, would your answers be the same?
17	A Yes, they would.
18	Q Any corrections or additions?
19	A Not that I am aware of.
20	INTERVENORS: Your Honor, I tender
21	the witness for cross.
22	MR. SCHMITT: Cross-examination
23	from the staff?
24	COMMISSION STAFF: Yes.
25	=====
	59
	SWORN TESTIMONY, PLLC

Lexington & Louisville (859) 533-8961 | sworntestimonyky.com

1		CROSS-EXAMINATION
2	BY	COMMISSION STAFF:
3	Q	Good morning, Mr. Barron.
4	А	Good morning.
5	Q	Can I have you first refer to KICU's response to
6		Staff's second request for information, item one?
7	А	I do have that with me, if you would just give me
8		just a moment to find it.
9	Q	But of course. Just let me know when you are
10		there.
11		(Witness peruses documents)
12	А	Yes. The second request for information?
13	Q	Yes, the second question for information.
14	А	Yes, I have that.
15	Q	You have it?
16	А	(Moved head up and down).
17	Q	And in this request it deals with the methodology
18		used in the cost of service study and the
19		corrected cost of service study in regard to KU's
20		tariff's FLS, the fluctuating load service.
21	А	Yes.
22	Q	All right. In your response I want to confirm
23		that you say that there is a significant problem
24		with KU's FLS data; is that correct?
25	А	Yes. I I as I discussed in my supplemental
		60

1		testimony, I continue to believe that there are
2		problems with the data, with and it is really
3		the methodology that that as I discussed.
4		And I used FLS as an example because it is a
5		there is a single customer on that rate schedule,
6		so it is easy to conceptualize the problem that I
7		have identified.
8		But as I indicated, I believe it really
9		encompasses the methodology that is used for all
10		the two year projections. It is projecting
11		8,760 hours of load data from a historic period to
12		two years into the future for all the classes.
13	Q	And because of your concerns that you have raised
14		about methodology, is it also correct that you
15		believe that KU's BIP and LOLP cost of service
16		studies are not reliable?
17	A	That's correct. And I should say that I do
18		that I and KICU support the stipulation in this
19		case that has resolved the, at least for the
20		stipulating parties, the increases.
21		But in answer to your question, yes, I
22		believe because of the hourly load data concerns
23		that I have that the cost studies should not and
24		cannot be relied on.
25	Q	Have you read KU's response to staff's fifth
		61

1		request for information, item one, and the
2		supplemental rebuttal testimony of Mr. Seelye?
3	А	Yes, I have.
4	Q	Given the company's, or KU's, response in both the
5		data request and rebuttal testimony, do you still
6		believe the cost of service studies filed by the
7		companies are unreliable?
8	А	Yes. I I read the data response and the sub
9		rebuttal testimony, but I do continue to disagree
10		and believe that the hourly load data, the issues
11		that I have discussed in my supplemental
12		testimony, where I focused on the relationship
13		in in just in focusing on FLS between demand
14		and energy in my view have not really been
15		adequately addressed, and I believe it is the
16		methodology that is at the problem the heart of
17		the problem.
18	Q	Okay. One moment, please.
19		(Commission staff confers)
20		COMMISSION STAFF: Thank you. I
21		have no further questions.
22		MR. SCHMITT: Commissioner Cicero?
23		MR. CICERO: No questions.
24		MR. SCHMITT: Mr. Logsdon?
25		MR. LOGSDON: No questions,
		62
		SWORN TESTIMONY, PLLC

.

9	
1	Your Honor.
2	MR. SCHMITT: I have no questions.
3	Does counsel for intervenors have any
4	questions for this witness?
5	INTERVENORS: No.
6	MR. SCHMITT: Counsel, any
7	redirect?
8	APPLICANT STAFF: Just one moment,
9	if I could, please.
10	(Applicant staff confers)
11	APPLICANT STAFF: We have no
12	questions, Your Honor. Thank you.
13	MR. SCHMITT: All right. You may
14	step down and you are excused.
15	THE WITNESS: Thank you,
16	Your Honor.
17	MR. SCHMITT: We have one more
18	witness. Let's take a 15 minute break before
19	we start the last witness. We'll recess
20	until 20 'til 11.
21	(10:21 a.m. BREAK 10:37 a.m.)
22	MR. SCHMITT: Please be seated.
23	Okay. We are back on the record. And I
24	think there is one witness yet remaining, and
25	that would be Mr. Wilhite from the Kentucky
	63
	SWORN TESTIMONY, PLLC

1	School Board Association. Mr. Malone, are
2	you
3	MR. MALONE: Yes, Your Honor.
4	MR. SCHMITT: Okay. Would you
5	please call Mr. Wilhite.
6	MR. MALONE: Yes.
7	RONALD L. WILHITE,
8	the witness herein, having first been duly placed
9	under oath, was examined and testified as follows:
10	REDIRECT EXAMINATION
11	BY MR. MALONE:
12	Q Mr. Wilhite, if you could state your name for the
13	record.
14	A Ronald L. Wilhite.
15	Q And business address.
16	A 260 Democrat Drive, Frankfort, Kentucky.
17	Q And your position with the Kentucky School Board
18	Association?
19	A I'm the director of the school energy management
20	project.
21	Q Did you cause to be filed direct testimony,
22	supplemental testimony, and data requests
23	A Yes, I did.
24	Q in this matter? And if I were to ask you the
25	same questions, would your answers be the same
	64 SHOPN TESTIMONY PLLC

1 today?	
2 A Yes.	
3 Q Okay. Do you have any alterations, corr	ections,
4 or additions to your testimony?	
5 A Just what I submitted in my supplemental	
6 testimony.	
7 Q I'm sorry?	
8 A Just what I submitted through my supplem	ental
9 testimony.	
10 Q Okay. Thank you.	
11 MR. MALONE: The witness	is
12 available for cross-examination,	
13 Mr. Chairman.	
14 MR. SCHMITT: Thank you.	Staff,
15 cross-examination?	
16 COMMISSION STAFF: Yes.	
17 RECROSS-EXAMINATION	
18 BY COMMISSION STAFF:	
19 Q Good morning, Mr. Wilhite.	
20 A Good morning.	
21 Q Can I have you turn to the stipulation a	greement,
22 section 4.11, the optional pilot rates f	or the
23 schools.	×
24 A Okay. Is that the tariff sheets or?	
25 Q Just the the just the agreement it	self.
65	

1 I would need -- I don't have the agreement Okay. А 2 per se with me. 3 MR. MALONE: 4.1? COMMISSION STAFF: 4.11. 4 5 MR. MALONE: 4.11, okay. 6 (Counsel hands document to witness) 7 А Okay. Yes. 8 Q Okay. 9 Α Did you say 4.1? I see 4.1. 10 MR. MALONE: Page 15. 11 COMMISSION STAFF: Yeah, page 15. 12 A Okay. I'm there. Sorry. 13 Q So to start with, what -- how will this program 14 work, is what I am going to get at with all of my 15 questions. 16 A Okay. 17 Q So let's start with the ultimate objective of this 18 pilot. What is it -- what is the purpose of it? 19 Α Well, to determine whether or not the public 20 school -- school buildings are -- should be on a separate school rate. 21 22 And you said public schools. That is only --Q 23 right now it is only the public schools that will 24 be in this program under KRS 160.325? Because -- because of the 25 That's correct. A Yes. 66

1		enactment of KRS 160.325, the public school
2		districts in order to meet their compliance
3		requirements under that statute put in place
4		utility trackers to take the data from the utility
5		bills, put them into spreadsheets/software so that
6		so that they would have a record of the utility
7		usage in buildings.
8	Q	And are schools doing that currently?
9	А	Absolutely, absolutely.
10	Q	So your how long have you been collecting data?
11	А	Since 2010.
12	Q	And for how many schools throughout Kentucky
13		have that?
14	А	There are 173 public school districts, and each of
15		those 173 public school districts are complying
16		with that statute.
17	Q	And from that data that has been collected since
18		2010, what will be different data collected under
19		this pilot program?
20	А	Well, it will be continued I mean, it will be
21		updated data, for one. But I think it will
22		provide more information between the companies and
23		the school the schools about how schools
24		actually operate.
25		And let me just, if I can, just explain. A
		67

3		
1		school district there is a school in my mind,
2		which is a learning center, and then there is a
3		school district. And what we're looking for here
4		would be applying the rate to that learning
5		center. The school is like with KU, there are
6		nearly 1,000 accounts, school accounts by
7		districts that they serve. The pool of learning
8		center accounts from KU, there's like 243 of
9		those.
10		Because schools not only have learning
11		centers, they have pumps, they have concession
12		stands, they have lighting. They have all kinds
13		of accounts that would central offices, bus
14		garages. So those accounts would stay on the
15		rates they are currently serving.
16	Q	So to be sure I understand, what we're talking
17		about here is strictly the school building, the
18		building itself?
19	А	Primarily the accounts where primarily where
20		the learning occurs, okay?
21	Q	Okay. And when you say that the studies will
22		create more information, what do you mean by that?
23	А	More information, I think it is more information
24		to be shared and understood about how schools
25		operate. It has always seemed to me that schools
		68

1		schools just operate different than the other
2		many of the other customers that are on those
3		tariffs. I mean, schools are out of session from
4		June through pretty much through much of August
5		now with the new legislation that has come into
6		play. They only operate they only are fully
7		occupied during defined hours during the day. So,
8		to me, that's a much different operational
9		situation than would be other customers that are
10		on the PS and TOD tariffs.
11	Q	The data that has been tracked since 2010, is that
12		shared with utilities in some formal way now,
13		other than the billing obviously?
14	А	It's not in detail. It could be made it is
15		available, because the data is reported annually
16		back to the executive and legislative branchs to
17		comply with the statute.
18		But as far as the well, let me for
19		every district that would be involved, no. But
20		through our energy management arrangement with
21		LG&E and KU, there is data reported back under
22		reporting requirements of those arrangements.
23	Q	And as I understand can you confirm that under
24		this study there will be seven hundred and fifty
25		an offset of a revenue cap of \$750,000 for each
		69

1		of the entities, so that it would be 1.5 million
2		total?
3	А	For the for the two companies, yes.
4	Q	For both. How will schools be selected?
5	А	Okay. Well, we're in the initial stages of that.
6		The first thing we've done is that we have we
7		know the pool and we have the historical building
8		data for those each of those accounts, and so
9		we're making a calculation of between the
10		school rate, the SPS, and the PS, create a value
11		for each of those accounts. And then they'll
12		those they're then those accounts will be
13		selected up until they reach that cap of \$750,000
14		for each utility.
15		Our thinking is, is that there are 62 of
16		those 62 districts that have at least one
17		account or one building on either the PS or TOD
18		tariff currently. Our thinking and we,
19		obviously, have to run this by our districts and,
20		obviously, have conversations with the company.
21		But our thinking is that every district the
22		first pass would be for every district to have a
23		school participate in the pilot. And, that way,
24		there is no one left out.
25		And then what we're still considering,

70

1		thinking about it, how do we take allocate or
2		assign what remaining dollars are leftover. And
3		it seems to me it needs to be based on the
4		relative size. Some districts only have one
5		school, one building; some have 150, okay? So we
6		have to come up with what we think, recommend
7		would be a fair way to select participants.
8	Q	And when you say "we," are you talking about the
9		Kentucky School Board Association?
10	A	The Kentucky School Board Association in
11		collaboration with those districts.
12	Q	Can you refresh my memory. How long is the study
13		proposed to last?
14	А	Well, I think you heard yesterday, I think it will
15		last until the next rate case.
16	Q	So there is no definitive end point at this point?
17	A	That's my understanding.
18		COMMISSION STAFF: I think that's
19		all the questions I have.
20		MR. SCHMITT: Thank you.
21		Mr. Cicero?
22		MR. CICERO: Just to clarify, I
23		think the end point yesterday was until the
24		next rate case or until the 750,000 from each
25		company was used up. There is a one and a
		71
		SWORN TESTIMONY, PLLC

1	half million cap; am I correct?
2	THE WITNESS: That's not my
3	understanding. My understanding is that was
4	the annual cap on an annual building basis.
5	MR. CICERO: That is definitely
6	something that the Commission will have to
7	have cleared up, because I definitely thought
8	it was one and a half million total. You are
9	saying one and a half million annually?
10	THE WITNESS: Yes.
11	MR. CICERO: And that's a question.
12	MR. SCHMITT: It does say it
13	says, "Will be available to new participants
14	until the total projected revenue impact
15	reduction for each utility is \$750,000
16	annually compared to the projected annual
17	revenues for the participating schools under
18	the rates which they otherwise would be."
19	MR. CICERO: Okay. So that is
20	\$750,000 that goes to the next rate case or
21	it ends in the period of the year if they use
22	up the one and a half million dollars
23	annually?
24	THE WITNESS: Correct.
25	MR. CICERO: Could there be gaps in
	72
	SWORN TESTIMONY, PLLC

Lexington & Louisville (859) 533-8961 | sworntestimonyky.com

1	data, then, if there was consumption that
2	exceeded the one and a half million dollars
3	in an annual year?
4	THE WITNESS: I don't I think if
5	it got to this would be monitored. And if
6	the situation occurred or that amount
7	exceeded the that amount, we would have to
8	make an adjustment by eliminating a
9	participant.
10	MR. CICERO: So you just eliminate
11	the number of schools participating in order
12	to ensure that you reach the end goal?
13	THE WITNESS: I think that's what
14	our intent was. Obviously, we could think
15	some more about that. But
16	MR. CICERO: So let me ask you a
17	couple of other questions.
18	Is it typical for a school campus
19	to have multiple meters?
20	THE WITNESS: Yes.
21	MR. CICERO: You mentioned that it
22	would only be for the learning centers, an
23	administrative or, you mentioned, some
24	outdoor activities, lighting, concessions,
25	and those sorts of activities would remain
	73

1	under the other rate, that would not be
2	THE WITNESS: (Moved head up and
3	down).
4	MR. CICERO: So what do you do for
5	is the gymnasium normally on another
6	meter? That is an outdoor
7	THE WITNESS: No. Typically, no.
8	But there are some that are separate, very,
9	very few.
10	MR. CICERO: The only reason why I
11	mention it is because it is difficult to say
12	outdoor lighting, which probably consumes
13	more energy for a football event but a
14	gymnasium in a nighttime activity. And there
15	is, obviously, plenty more basketball games
16	than there are football games and they occur
17	usually in the same meter as the learning
18	center and they occur for several months.
19	How would you segregate those out of this?
20	THE WITNESS: I don't I don't
21	think it would really be possible to do it
22	without considerable expense of putting in
23	separate metering. I don't know if it is
24	practical. And learning does occur in the
25	gymnasium, physical education classes and
	74

.	
1	things like that.
2	MR. CICERO: Well, you are making
3	the argument that people learn a lot about
4	themselves when they play a football game
5	because it builds character or whatever you
6	want to say.
7	THE WITNESS: They do.
8	MR. CICERO: Mr. Meiman made some
9	comments yesterday about people contributing
10	through their sweat and equity and we were
11	talking about a monetary contribution. And
12	in this case we are looking at the you
13	know, how we're going to have a program that
14	really segregates out.
15	Is it feasible to do that, what you
16	are talking about? I think there is still a
17	question surrounding that program. At this
18	point, I guess we'll wait to see what the
19	final pilot looks like.
20	THE WITNESS: (Moved head up and
21	down).
22	MR. CICERO: I don't have any other
23	questions.
24	MR. LOGSDON: I don't have any
25	questions.
	75
	SHOPH TESTIMONY DILC

1	MR. SCHMITT: Mr. Wilhite, are
2	classes often taught in gymnasiums?
3	THE WITNESS: There are some
4	classes, physical education.
5	MR. SCHMITT: Such as physical
6	education?
7	THE WITNESS: Physical education.
8	MR. SCHMITT: Are athletic events
9	that are part of the school activities also
10	considered instructional, considered a part
11	of the an important part of the school
12	environment?
13	THE WITNESS: I think definitely
14	they are considered a part of the
15	environment.
16	MR. SCHMITT: And are athletic
17	events monitored by school teachers,
18	principals, and coaches?
19	THE WITNESS: Typically, yes.
20	MR. SCHMITT: If there is an
21	athletic event, aren't certified personnel
22	required to be present?
23	THE WITNESS: I believe that's
24	yes.
25	MR. SCHMITT: I know you are not an
	76
	SWORN TESTIMONY PLLC

Lexington & Louisville (859) 533-8961 | sworntestimonyky.com

1	educator per se. You are an energy expert,
2	correct?
3	THE WITNESS: Correct.
4	MR. SCHMITT: How did this program
5	under 4.11, or you say 4.1, optional pilot
6	rates for schools subject to KRS 160.325,
7	what was the genesis of that program? Who
8	started it? Who thought it up?
9	THE WITNESS: I guess we did, I
10	did, recognizing that, first of all, that,
11	just a general observation that schools had
12	different operating conditions and hours than
13	other folks do. I mean, if you look at
14	the schools basically are in session most
15	weekdays from 7:30 to maybe 3 o'clock. A lot
16	of schools get out at 2:30 even or earlier,
17	especially some elementary students. There
18	is a considerable amount of downtime in
19	schools. If you look at the hours in a year,
20	an elementary school is only in full
21	occupancy a fourth of those 8,760 hours a
22	year.
23	So I guess intuitively you say,
24	look, is there a difference between the way
25	schools operate and others in that class?
	77
	SWORN TESTIMONY, PLLC

1	And so explore, you know, what that means in
2	terms of the cost consequences of the of
3	their utility service.
4	MR. SCHMITT: So you believe I
5	saw you had a study apparently or some
6	statistics, some analysis that was in your
7	written testimony that indicated your belief
8	or opinion that the schools, public schools,
9	should be on a different rate unto
10	themselves; is that correct?
11	THE WITNESS: Well, of course we're
12	an advocate for public schools.
13	MR. SCHMITT: Well, I understand
14	that. I know you are. But don't you do
15	you have some rate experience?
16	THE WITNESS: Yes.
17	MR. SCHMITT: And tell us what that
18	is.
19	THE WITNESS: Well, I worked for
20	the Kentucky Utilities and LG&E for 33 years.
21	MR. SCHMITT: Doing what?
22	THE WITNESS: Just about
23	everything, it seemed like. But it varied
24	from varied from system planning into
25	rates and regulatory.
	78

1	MR. SCHMITT: And what is your
2	experience in rates and regulatory?
3	THE WITNESS: Rates and regulatory?
4	MR. SCHMITT: Yes.
5	THE WITNESS: Well, I guess it is
6	fairly extensive in terms of in terms of
7	years. I think I from 1973 to 2001 I was
8	in rates, regulatory, the name's changed
9	throughout that portion of my career, and
10	oversaw the department, section at the end of
11	my career.
12	MR. SCHMITT: Well, what did that
13	involve? Let me I'm trying to get to the
14	point.
15	When you worked for Kentucky
16	Utilities, did you work on, basically, rate
17	cases where the company would come before the
18	Public Service Commission
19	THE WITNESS: Yes, yes.
20	MR. SCHMITT: and seek rate
21	increases?
22	THE WITNESS: Yes, sir.
23	MR. SCHMITT: And what were your
24	responsibilities in that regard?
25	THE WITNESS: Various. I typically
	79
	SWORN TESTIMONY, PLLC

1	could have sponsored tariffs,
2	recommendations. I could have sponsored the
3	cost studies. Primarily that would have been
4	it.
5	MR. SCHMITT: Well, the reason I
6	ask is, is that I know you worked for the
7	Kentucky School Board Association, but I'm
8	just trying to understand, you had a chart or
9	charts that were in your testimony that was
10	previously filed; correct?
11	THE WITNESS: Correct.
12	MR. SCHMITT: And you made some
13	kind of analysis that you believe that
14	schools, Kentucky public school districts,
15	were overpaying in terms of utilities
16	THE WITNESS: That's correct.
17	MR. SCHMITT: electric
18	utilities?
19	THE WITNESS: Yes.
20	MR. SCHMITT: Please explain why.
21	THE WITNESS: Okay. Well, I I
22	I took the company's one of the
23	company's cost of service studies and I
24	separated out for the schools, these 243 KU
25	accounts and 116 LG&E accounts. I pulled
	80

those out of the otherwise PS and TOD rate 1 classes that they currently receive service 2 3 on. And so using their cost of service 4 study, I made that separation and identified what the rate of return would be on this --5 these -- these -- for this group of schools. 6 7 And that showed results that the rate return for that -- that -- those schools was greater 8 9 than the system average return and in some 10 cases greater than the return on that rate 11 class. MR. SCHMITT: And do you know 12 whether or not the typical schedule of a 13 Kentucky public school, in terms of time 14 15 students come to school and they leave and the number of days in a year that they attend 16 17 school, how that compares with nonpublic schools? 18 THE WITNESS: No. I don't. 19 I don't. 20 MR. SCHMITT: Has the Kentucky 21 School Board Association made any attempt to 22 date to reach out or talk to nonpublic 23 schools about their, basically, experience in 24 energy management or whether, perhaps, they 25 81

1	
1	ought to be considered to be a part of this
2	program?
3	THE WITNESS: We have had some
4	conversations with some of the private
5	schools, but not not particularly with
6	regard to this rate schedule, no.
7	MR. SCHMITT: You indicated, I
8	guess in your testimony, your previously
9	filed testimony, that Kentucky schools I
10	guess and school districts report energy
11	savings to someone in State government.
12	THE WITNESS: (Moved head up and
13	down).
14	MR. SCHMITT: To whom do they
15	report this information?
16	THE WITNESS: Okay. Pursuant to
17	that statute, 163.5, that statute directs
18	reporting to the LRC and to the Department
19	for Energy Development & Independence, which
20	is a section of Kentucky's Energy and
21	Environment Cabinet.
22	MR. SCHMITT: And the Legislative
23	Resource Commission is the LRC?
24	THE WITNESS: Yes.
25	MR. SCHMITT: And do you get
	82 SWORN TESTIMONY, PLLC

Lexington & Louisville (859) 533-8961 | sworntestimonyky.com

1	feedback from these people? Do the schools
2	get feedback or do they just report it and it
3	goes into, you know, a building and that's
4	it?
5	THE WITNESS: Well, we've not
6	gotten any I would say I am not aware of
7	direct feedback. I mean, we have gone before
8	the Energy subcommittee a couple of times to
9	report on what schools are doing, followed
10	the statute that came forward from the
11	General Assembly, and, you know, feedback is
12	always positive when those those
13	conversations are held.
14	MR. SCHMITT: In terms of are
15	you familiar with how a school or a school
16	district is financed?
17	THE WITNESS: Pretty much.
18	MR. SCHMITT: Okay. Tell us what
19	you how you understand a Kentucky school
20	district receives funds with which to
21	operate.
22	THE WITNESS: Well, most of their
23	funds come through property taxes, either
24	local local property taxes or they come
25	it comes back to school districts through the
	83

1	
1	SEEK, the SEEK apportion in the districts.
2	MR. SCHMITT: The SEEK is a formula
3	that is used by the State Department of
4	Education pursuant to statute to comp money
5	back into local school districts; is that
6	correct?
7	THE WITNESS: That's correct. Yes.
8	MR. SCHMITT: And to try to
9	equalize the amount each student gets no
10	matter where he goes to school?
11	THE WITNESS: That's correct.
12	MR. SCHMITT: So a student in
13	Menifee County ought to be roughly equivalent
14	in terms of the money spent on his education
15	to one in Fayette County; is that a fair
16	statement?
17	THE WITNESS: That's that's
18	yes.
19	MR. SCHMITT: The if moving
20	forward I know you this plan, the
21	agreement, I guess the stipulation and
22	recommendation which was filed for Commission
23	consideration contains an additional, I
24	guess, plan or pilot project in 4.7, sports
25	field lighting pilot tariff provisions. Is
	84

1	that also applicable? Is that part of the
2	Kentucky School Board initiative?
3	THE WITNESS: Well, that that
4	came to our attention from a school district
5	in Western Kentucky, Muhlenberg County, who
6	had a sports complex developed and they
7	experienced a in the normal course of
8	business, as that facility grew it qualified
9	for another another rate that's made quite
10	a bit of increase in dollars.
11	So I you know, I recognized that
12	in my testimony and said that, you know,
13	there should be consideration given to a rate
14	for sports fields.
15	MR. SCHMITT: Well, I mean, when I
16	read the post-stipulation or settlement
17	agreement, what I initially concluded, that
18	4.7 and 4.11, both optional pilot projects
19	are for determined rates, were both part of
20	the Kentucky School Board Association
21	initiative; is that correct?
22	THE WITNESS: I would say it is
23	correct more than just you know,
24	Muhlenberg I think first expressed their
25	interest in it, probably through the public
	85

1 comments or some manne	r. You know, we
2 picked we picked up	on it to support.
3 MR. SCHMITT:	No, no. No, I am not
4 saying I mean, you	may not have invented
5 it or be the architect	of it.
6 But if wh	enever this settlement
7 occurred, the Kentucky	School Board
8 Association put forwar	d the sports field
9 lighting pilot tariff	provisions as part of
10 its initiative and rec	eived a favorable
11 response from all of t	he parties here, in
12 terms of getting that	put in the agreement;
13 is that correct.	
14 THE WITNESS:	Well, I think it is
15 more correct to say th	at getting involved in
16 discussions, okay? An	d, because we didn't
17 I didn't I didn't p	ut forward a plan for
18 the school tariff. I	put forth a suggested
19 tariff sheet. I didn'	t I didn't put forth
20 a tariff here.	
21 But we did,	obviously, concur with
22 the sports field tarif	f. Now, my
23 understanding is that	tariff will be
24 available to other tha	n other than
25 schools. It would be	open to, I think it is,
86	

1	
1	twenty 20 participants and they are not
2	restricted to being
3	MR. SCHMITT: Being schools?
4	THE WITNESS: Being a school, yes.
5	MR. SCHMITT: Well, who determines
6	who those participants are? Is that the
7	utility that determines that?
8	THE WITNESS: That would be that
9	would be the utility, yes.
10	MR. SCHMITT: So it might be open
11	to city parks and playgrounds?
12	THE WITNESS: Yes. That's my
13	understanding.
14	MR. SCHMITT: Nonpublic schools?
15	THE WITNESS: Yes.
16	MR. SCHMITT: Whoever might want to
17	apply?
18	THE WITNESS: Yes.
19	MR. SCHMITT: Correct?
20	THE WITNESS: Correct.
21	MR. SCHMITT: During the course of
22	your, I guess, negotiations or all of the
23	parties' negotiations, did anybody consider
24	or discuss or did the Kentucky School Board
25	Association the applicability of KRS 278.035?
	87

1	
1	Let me pass this out to you. Do you know
2	what that statute is?
3	THE WITNESS: I I believe I do.
4	Let me make sure.
5	MR. SCHMITT: Okay. Let me give it
6	to the court reporter, too.
7	Would counsel like to have a copy?
8	MR. MALONE: Mr. Chairman, I'm
9	familiar with this statute.
10	MR. SCHMITT: You are familiar with
11	it?
12	MR. MALONE: Yes.
13	MR. SCHMITT: Well, if anyone would
14	like a copy, I have 20 copies here in case
15	anyone would like one.
16	KRS 278.035 says, "Any entity
17	receiving public school funds from the
18	Commonwealth of Kentucky or any political
19	subdivision thereof for the purpose of
20	offsetting at least 50 percent of its
21	operational expenses shall not be entitled to
22	preferential retail rates for services
23	provided by utilities subject to the
24	provisions of KRS Chapter 278."
25	Now, did you know that statute
	88
	SWORN TESTIMONY, PLLC

1	existed?
2	THE WITNESS: Yes, sir.
3	MR. SCHMITT: Or the Kentucky
4	School Board Association
5	THE WITNESS: Yes.
6	MR. SCHMITT: know that it
7	existed?
8	THE WITNESS: Yes. I did, too.
9	MR. SCHMITT: And was that
10	discussed during the terms of the settlement
11	negotiations, to your knowledge? I don't
12	know if you were even present. Were you
13	present when the settlement was reached?
14	THE WITNESS: Yes, I was. I was.
15	Yes, that
16	MS. STURGEON: Your Honor, I
17	apologize for the interruption. You know,
18	when we entered into settlement negotiations
19	at the front-end, we did agree among all
20	those present that those would be
21	confidential. And
22	MR. SCHMITT: Well, look, this is a
23	public hearing and the public, the tax the
24	ratepayers are subsidizing the if you are
25	telling me that Kentucky Utilities and
	89

1 Louisville Gas and Electric intends to pay 2 these costs out of its own pocket and not the 3 ratepayers, fine. If you don't, I'm going to 4 ask the question and you can object or 5 counsel can advise him not to answer. MS. STURGEON: We have no concern 6 7 with you asking the questions. The only concern we have is about what went on in the 8 9 negotiation room. Certainly if you have a 10 question about the applicability of the 11 statute, no objection with that. 12 MR. SCHMITT: Well, I intend to ask 13 counsel about it on the record as soon as I 14 finish questioning this witness. But you can 15 instruct him not to answer. 16 MR. MALONE: No, no, no. I think 17 what she is -- what she is garnering at is 18 just the way the question was asked, that 19 asking what went on in the settlement 20 negotiations as opposed to the applicability 21 of the statute. 22 MR. SCHMITT: Well, you know, then 23 you are going to have to tell him not to 24 answer. Because I want to know if there was a discussion of this statute at the time the 25

> SWORN TESTIMONY. PLLC Lexington & Louisville (859) 533-8961 | sworntestimonyky.com

90

1	
1	settlement was negotiated. That's all I want
2	to know. I am not getting into any details.
3	Was there a discussion of that statute at the
4	time?
5	MR. MALONE: Please answer that.
6	That's fine.
7	THE WITNESS: Yes.
8	MR. SCHMITT: All right. If
9	if and I know you are not the only party,
10	Kentucky School Board Association is not the
11	only party to this proceeding. But if as a
12	if as a predicate or condition for
13	approving this settlement the Kentucky School
14	Board Association was asked to reach out to
15	two or three nonpublic schools to see if they
16	would be interested in participating in this
17	program, would the Kentucky School Board
18	Association be willing to do it?
19	THE WITNESS: I would think so.
20	MR. SCHMITT: And I know you are
21	not Kentucky Utilities or Louisville Gas and
22	Electric.
23	But do you believe that nonpublic
24	schools, assuming that the data would
25	establish that schools should have public
	91
	SWORN TESTIMONY, PLLC

1	schools should have a rate unto themselves,
2	do you believe that nonpublic schools should
3	have the benefit of that same tariff or that
4	same rate class, assuming that all else was
5	equal and their electricity use was virtually
6	essentially the same?
7	THE WITNESS: Well, I think that's
8	a possibility. I do make one
9	differentiation, and that is the nonpublic
10	schools are not subject to this statute that
11	requires the public schools to develop and
12	implement monitoring reports on energy plans.
13	MR. SCHMITT: But they pay electric
14	bills, though.
15	THE WITNESS: They do. They do.
16	MR. SCHMITT: And I'm sure they are
17	sensitive, if not more sensitive, to costs
18	than public schools. I know you are I've
19	read KRS 163.25, and I am not fussing at you.
20	But it just seems to me that if a school,
21	that schools educate the sons and daughters
22	and relatives of ratepayers, whether it is a
23	public school, a Catholic school, a Baptist
24	school, or an atheist school or a Muslim
25	school, and I can't see why that ratepayer
	92

4		
1		funds, alright, ought to be going into a
2		project that benefits only one group of
3		students and not all students. That's my
4		point. You don't even have to comment, okay?
5		I have no further questions. Do
6		any intervenors have any questions?
7		INTERVENOR: I do have one
8		question, Your Honor.
9		MR. SCHMITT: Okay.
10		RECROSS-EXAMINATION
11	BY	INTERVENOR:
12	Q	Mr. Wilhite, can you confirm that the
13		Muhlenberg County schools that were mentioned
14		earlier dealing with the sports field issue, can
15		you confirm that that's the same Muhlenberg County
16		entity that filed public comments into the record?
17	А	Yes.
18	Q	And it's correct that they are technically owned
19		by the Muhlenberg County Board of Education, who
20		are a member of KSBA; is that correct?
21	А	That is correct.
22	Q	Thank you.
23		INTERVENOR: That's all I have.
24		MR. SCHMITT: Anything else? Any
25		comments, questions from counsel for any of
		93
		SWORN TESTIMONY, PLLC Lexington & Louisville

Lexington & Louisville (859) 533-8961 | sworntestimonyky.com

1		_
1	the other intervenors?	
2	MR. MALONE. No. I'm good,	
3	Your Honor.	
4	MR. SCHMITT: Okay. May this if	
5	there are no further questions for	
6	Mr. Wilhite, you may be excused.	
7	COMMISSION STAFF: Staff has one	
8	clarification. We want to make sure.	
9	MR. SCHMITT: Yes.	
10	FURTHER CROSS-EXAMINATION	
11	BY COMMISSION STAFF:	
12	Q The Muhlenberg parks department also filed a	
13	request to intervene that was denied with the	
14	opportunity to treat it as a public comment in our	
15	file. That is not the same Muhlenberg you are	
16	discussing?	
17	A It is. It is the	
18	Q So it is not the parks department?	
19	A Well, the	
20	Q It is the sports field?	
21	A The location is owned by the public school system	
22	of Muhlenberg County. They have some form of	
23	interlocal agreement that you typically see in	
24	counties and for the parks and recreation	
25	department to operate those those facilities.	
	94	
	SHOPN TESTIMONY DILC	
1 So they are -- we're talking about one in the same 2 sports complex. 3 I wanted to clarify that. Thank you. Q 4 COMMISSION STAFF: Your Honor, one 5 minute, please. 6 (Commission staff confer) BY COMMISSION STAFF: 7 8 Mr. Wilhite, can you confirm what you said today, Q 9 that schools in the general, in both KU and LG&E's service territories, are served under multiple 10 11 tariffs? 12 That's correct. I can give you the numbers, if А 13 you would like. No, that's okay. What I'm wondering, the \$750,000 14 Q 15 per entity, will the revenue -- that \$750,000 per company, will that revenue be made up from the 16 17 rate -- the applicable rate class from which the 18 schools are members or will it be made up from all 19 rate classes? I don't know that I know how to answer that. 20 A 21 I mean, it is part of the end result of the 22 settlement that has been presented. 23 Q So you don't know if the 1.5 million total was 24 being picked up by other rate classes? 25 No, I really -- I really don't know. I mean, it А 95

1 -- it... 2 Okay. One moment, please. Q 3 (Commission staff confers) 4 COMMISSION STAFF: This question is 5 really for LG&E and KU counsel. 6 Is there someone from the companies who can answer that question, about the 7 8 revenue offset? APPLICANT STAFF: Yes. 9 COMMISSION STAFF: And who is that? 10 APPLICANT STAFF: It would be 11 12 Mr. Conway. 13 COMMISSION STAFF: Mr. Conway. 14 APPLICANT STAFF: Or Mr. Seelye. 15 MR. SCHMITT: Yeah, we'll ask him 16 to re-take the stand. 17 COMMISSION STAFF: I have no more questions for you, Mr. Wilhite. 18 19 MR. SCHMITT: Mr. Cicero? 20 MR. CICERO: How many years is this 21 one and a half million dollars applicable 22 for? 23 THE WITNESS: It would be until the 24 next rate case and then subject to whatever 25 determination is made then. 96

1	MR. CICERO: So if it is five
2	years, then it becomes seven and a half
3	million dollars; if it's four years, it is
4	\$6 million. It is just all dependent. Five
5	years is when I think they said they would
6	probably have to come in for another rate
7	case. So seven and a half million dollars is
8	being devoted to this case, just so I
9	understand, potentially seven and a half
10	million dollars for this project?
11	THE WITNESS: If it is that long,
12	yes.
13	MR. CICERO: Okay. No further
14	questions.
15	MR. SCHMITT: I would just like to
16	make one statement. I am not hostile to your
17	position or Kentucky School Board's position.
18	I understand the need for energy savings in
19	public schools. I represented ten school
20	districts in Eastern Kentucky before I came
21	here, so I understand. But
22	And there is no obligation on
23	Kentucky School Board Association. And, in
24	fact, it couldn't probably come in and
25	represent any nonpublic school district. You
	97

1	wouldn't be able to do that. You couldn't
2	spend the funds probably legally from your
3	dues paying members.
4	But it did seem to me in reading
5	the statute that if this plan perhaps is
6	nondiscriminatory in favor of a public entity
7	which gets most of its funding from the
8	Commonwealth of Kentucky and from local tax
9	payors or other units of government, that
10	perhaps the inclusion of schools other than
11	public schools in this rate class or
12	designation might, basically, allow the
13	situation or the schools to get around this
14	statute or the statute wouldn't otherwise
15	apply. I don't know if it does apply. We'll
16	talk about it with counsel in a minute. And
17	I am going to ask you all to brief it, if you
18	would.
19	So does anyone else have any
20	questions of Mr. Wilhite?
21	ALL STAFF: No.
22	MR. SCHMITT: Thank you. You may
23	step down and be excused.
24	I would like to file the statute,
25	if possible, into the record. It is
	98

1		KRS 278.035.
2		(Exhibit 2 marked)
3		COMMISSION STAFF: Your Honor, we
4		would now offer to call Mr. Seelye back to
5		the witness stand to address the question by
6		staff counsel.
7		MR. SCHMITT: Yes, please do.
8		Mr. Seelye, you are still under oath. So you
9		may take the stand and counsel may ask.
10		COMMISSION STAFF: Thank you.
11		RECROSS-EXAMINATION
12	BY	COMMISSION STAFF:
13	Q	Good afternoon, Mr. Seelye.
14	А	Good morning.
15	Q	Good morning. Hello. It has not been that long,
16		has it?
17	А	(Laughter).
18	Q	I have two questions for you, as you've heard.
19		With this 750,000 per entity, 1.5 million, was
20		this revenue allocated to all other ratepayers?
21	А	Yes.
22	Q	And for the schools who are not in the pilot
23		program but who are on the PS or the time of day
24		rates, will they pay more because of the pilot
25		program?
		99

99

1	A	They will see a larger increase to offset the
2		750,000 for each utility. So, and, it is not just
3		TODS. It is AES as well. So there would be three
4		rate schedules and probably others as well. They
5		probably have some small accounts on GS.
6		So, yes, all of those received a larger
7		increase to offset the \$750,000 per each utility.
8	Q	Mr. Seelye, do you know how much of the \$750,000
9		was allocated to each class?
10	А	No. It would probably be difficult to determine
11		because of how some of the percentage increases
12		were set for some of the classes. Therefore, any
13		of the I can say that it was spread across all
14		classes. But how it impacts each rate schedule
15		would be difficult because of some of the
16		assumptions that were made.
17		COMMISSION STAFF: We have no
18		further questions of Mr. Seelye.
19		MR. SCHMITT: Mr. Cicero?
20		MR. CICERO: No.
21		MR. SCHMITT: Mr. Logsdon?
22		MR. LOGSDON: No questions.
23		MR. SCHMITT: I have no questions.
24		Counsel for any of the intervenors?
25		INTERVENORS: (Moved head from side
		100
		SWORN TESTIMONY, PLLC

1	to side).
2	MR. SCHMITT: Counsel, any
3	redirect?
4	COUNSEL: (Moved head from side to
5	side).
6	MR. SCHMITT: Thank you,
7	Mr. Seelye. You may step down and you are
8	excused.
9	Are there any more witnesses to be
10	called by any party or by staff?
11	COMMISSION STAFF: No more
12	witnesses by staff.
13	MR. SCHMITT: All right. Let's
14	we ought to be able to finish this up in the
15	next 15 or 20 minutes. Why don't we take a
16	five minute recess, everybody can get
17	together. And then when we come back I would
18	like to ask counsel some questions about the
19	statute and how, ultimately, if we can get a
20	briefing schedule, you know, in ten days or
21	so, you know, to work on that.
22	APPLICANT STAFF: Sure.
23	MR. SCHMITT: So if we can take a
24	five minute break.
25	APPLICANT STAFF: Yes. If I could
	101
	SWORN TESTIMONY, PLLC

1	leave you with three housekeeping items to
2	consider. Definitely a briefing schedule, we
3	would like to set that. Two, deadline for
4	submitting the data responses.
5	MR. SCHMITT: We'll take care of
6	that. We'll send written we'll deal with
7	that when we come back on the record.
8	APPLICANT STAFF: Okay. That's
9	fine.
10	MR. SCHMITT: All right.
11	APPLICANT STAFF: And then the last
12	point I would ask you to consider when we
13	come back on the record is the oath of
14	counsel.
15	MR. SCHMITT: We'll take care of
16	that.
17	APPLICANT STAFF: Thank you.
18	MR. SCHMITT: Then we have
19	I guess Mr. Dutton has some motions, correct?
20	MR. DUTTON: I do. I have one,
21	Your Honor.
22	MR. SCHMITT: Okay. Why don't you
23	make yours now.
24	MR. DUTTON: Yeah. I apologize.
25	You asked for any pending motions yesterday,
	102
	SWORN TESTIMONY. PLLC

1	and I missed that we have one that was filed
2	on April 3rd for a motion to deviate from the
3	filing requirements. We're going to end up
4	filing an extra seven, 8,000 pages worth of,
5	basically, just numbers. So that was our
6	motion.
7	MR. SCHMITT: Any objections?
8	COMMISSION STAFF: No objections.
9	APPLICANT STAFF: No objections.
10	MR. SCHMITT: Sustained.
11	MR. DUTTON: Thank you.
12	MR. SCHMITT: I didn't want you to
13	get lost in the shuffle.
14	MR. DUTTON: I appreciate that.
15	MR. SCHMITT: Okay. We will take a
16	recess and be back at 25 'til noon.
17	(11:23 a.m. BREAK 11:34 a.m.)
18	MR. SCHMITT: Please be seated.
19	Okay. We're back on the record. And now
20	that the testimony has been concluded we have
21	several, I guess, matters to take care of.
22	First, let's I would like to
23	speak to counsel about this 4.7 and 4.1
24	involving the pilot projects or pilot studies
25	involving Kentucky School Board Association
	103

1	on behalf of its members, Kentucky public
2	schools.
3	And I'm going to ask everybody
4	signed the settlement agreement. But let me
5	ask Mr. Chandler:
6	Did the Kentucky Attorney General
7	approve the settlement?
8	MR. CHANDLER: Yes, sir.
9	MR. SCHMITT: Okay. KU has
10	approved it, correct?
11	MR. RIGGS: Yes, sir.
12	MR. SCHMITT: And the Kentucky
13	School Board Association, obviously, correct?
14	MR. MALONE: Yes, sir.
15	MR. SCHMITT: And there have been
16	no objections from any of the intervenors at
17	this point.
18	All right. So we have some concern
19	about this. One, that the settlement that
20	involves, basically, the two studies, which
21	in and of themselves as far as I'm concerned
22	are worthy projects, that they might be
23	violative of KRS 278.035. So what I would
24	like, or the Commission would like, for you
25	to do is to file a brief upon the question of
	104

1	whether or not this settlement agreement as
2	drafted and the ultimate pilot study would be
3	violative, is or is not violative of
4	KRS 278.035.
5	And the second issue is, is
6	assuming that the studies would justify a
7	separate rate class for schools, okay,
8	whether that rate class should include
9	nonpublic schools and if it does if it
10	doesn't, whether or not a rate class which
11	did not which pertained only to Kentucky
12	public schools would be violative of 278.035,
13	all right?
14	APPLICANT STAFF: All right.
15	MR. SCHMITT: I would ask that
16	there if you could get these briefs done
17	in, say, ten days, that KU and LG&E file a
18	brief on that point, that Kentucky School
19	Board Association file a brief, the same time
20	period, and also the Kentucky Attorney
21	General's office.
22	Now, for other if there are
23	other intervenors who would like to file a
24	brief, I think that ought to be optional.
25	But whether you file a brief or not, counsel
	105
	SWORN TESTIMONY PLLC

1	
1	should consult with your clients and let us
2	know in writing, let the Commission know,
3	file something in writing as to whether if
4	this settlement were somehow altered to the
5	extent that it included nonpublic schools,
6	whether you would object, your clients would
7	object to the settlement on that basis.
8	MR. CHANDLER: Could I clarify?
9	MR. SCHMITT: Yes.
10	MR. CHANDLER: If you all altered
11	the settlement to include private schools
12	MR. SCHMITT: Well, I'll going to
13	ask KU about that first, because I don't want
14	to we don't intend to make a new agreement
15	for the parties. But I would ask I'm
16	going to ask KU in a minute what its position
17	would be if, if it were determined, we don't
18	have to answer that question now
19	APPLICANT STAFF: Right.
20	MR. SCHMITT: but if it is
21	determined that either the pilot program or
22	if the pilot program were approved if a
23	subsequent rate change applicable only to
24	public schools would violate the statute,
25	then we would be concerned about it and there
	106

1	is no point in getting involved in it because
2	we will end up in litigation with a bunch of
3	other people who say we ought to have that
4	same the benefit of that same rate class.
5	So we won't answer that question now. We'll
6	wait to see what your briefs say.
7	MR. DUTTON: Can I ask a clarifying
8	question, Your Honor?
9	MR. SCHMITT: Yes.
10	MR. DUTTON: 4.7, the way that we
11	read that and I believe the way that it was
12	designed was to apply as well to city parks
13	and to city-owned sports fields.
14	My understanding is, is the
15	Commission's concern is applicable just to
16	school boards. So there wouldn't necessarily
17	I guess I'm trying to figure out if you
18	have concerns with 4.7's applicability to
19	cities as well.
20	MR. SCHMITT: I think you ought to
21	brief that issue. I mean, you could do it on
22	behalf of Metro, right, Louisville Metro and
23	Mr. Gardner on behalf of Lexington-Fayette.
24	I suppose it could if, if the statute says,
25	"Any entity receiving public funds from the
	107

1	Commonwealth of Kentucky." It may not apply.
2	That's up to you to decide. "Or any
3	political subdivision for the purpose of
4	offsetting at least 50 percent." It seems to
5	me it might not apply to you at all, not
6	apply to your clients. But I think you have
7	to make that decision. And if you would say
8	we don't believe it does, why don't you file
9	something with us and take that position on
10	the record so we know. And Mr. Gardner
11	might, if he chooses to do so, do that on
12	behalf of Lexington-Fayette County Urban
13	County Government.
14	MR. DUTTON: I appreciate that.
15	Thank you, Your Honor.
16	MR. SCHMITT: Okay. All right.
17	Mr. Riggs, if if and you might want to
18	you don't have to answer this today and
19	neither does your client.
20	But at some point, if the question
21	gets down to whether or not if one or more
22	nonpublic schools were included in this pilot
23	program or if, assuming that a study showed
24	that schools had a were entitled to or
25	should have their own rate class, if that
	108

1	were expanded to all schools and not just
2	public schools, KU and LG&E ought to tell us
3	whether or not they would object to that or
4	embrace those other districts. Because if
5	you wouldn't, there is not any point in going
6	forward with that.
7	MR. RIGGS: We'll answer that in
8	our brief when we file that, if that's all
9	right, Your Honor.
10	MR. SCHMITT: All right. With
11	that, before we get to the colloquy here in
12	the settlement, are there any other motions?
13	Mr. Dutton has made his. Are there any other
14	motions by counsel or staff?
15	MR. FITZGERALD: (Indicating).
16	MR. SCHMITT: Yes, Mr. FitzGerald.
17	MR. FITZPATRICK: Thank you,
18	Mr. Chairman. I just had a question for
19	clarification purposes.
20	Would the post-hearing briefs be
21	limited just to the issue that you raised?
22	MR. SCHMITT: No, no. We're going
23	to do that in a second. We will talk to
24	that.
25	MR. FITZPATRICK: Okay. Thank you.
	109
	SWORN TESTIMONY, PLLC

1	MR. SCHMITT: No, they will not be
2	limited. We'll have another brief that can
3	address other issues.
4	MR. FITZPATRICK: That was going to
5	be my question. Thank you, Mr. Chairman.
6	MS. ROBERTS: Mr. Chairman?
7	MR. SCHMITT: Yes.
8	MS. ROBERTS: Casey Roberts from
9	the Sierra Club. I just wanted to offer into
10	evidence a copy of what Sierra Club called
11	Exhibit 1 that does have the Commission's
12	stamp on it.
13	MR. SCHMITT: Sustained.
14	Thank you.
15	Yeah, we'll the court reporter
16	can accept that in exchange for the one that
17	was filed yesterday. So we will just take
18	the other one out and include that. They
19	are, obviously, the same.
20	MR. RIGGS: No concern or
21	objection.
22	MR. SCHMITT: Okay. So if we
23	let's talk about post-hearing data requests.
24	Staff, how much time would you need
25	to prepare in writing all of the post-hearing
	110
	SWORN TESTIMONY. PLLC

1	data requests that you would want?
2	COMMISSION STAFF: We can have it
3	issued by Friday.
4	MR. SCHMITT: Okay. And for KU and
5	LG&E, how much time do you think you would
6	reasonably need? If you get the data request
7	by the 12th, can you answer them by Monday,
8	the 22nd?
9	MR. RIGGS: We probably need until
10	the 26th. We will
11	MR. SCHMITT: Until the 26th?
12	MR. RIGGS: Yes.
13	MR. SCHMITT: That's fine.
14	MR. RIGGS: Your honor, if we can
15	get them to you sooner, then we will.
16	MR. SCHMITT: Okay. You can have
17	until the 26th because you have got a lot to
18	do.
19	Now, I expect there may be will
20	there be any post-hearing data requests of
21	KICU? There may be of Kentucky School Board.
22	So if the Kentucky School Board Association
23	is furnished with a data request by the end
24	of the day on Friday, how much time,
25	Mr. Malone, would you need? You would only
	111

1	get two, three, or four, probably.
2	MR. MALONE: I think we could
3	probably turn it around in a week.
4	MR. SCHMITT: Well, why don't we
5	give you the same amount of time that KU and
6	LG&E gets, the 26th.
7	MR. MALONE: That's fine.
8	MR. SCHMITT: Just give everybody
9	the same amount of time.
10	All right. So Staff will have the
11	post-hearing data requests filed by the end
12	of the day on May 12th. And the parties who
13	will receive those post-hearing data requests
14	will have until the end of the day on
15	May 26th.
16	Now, on the briefs, let's talk
17	about the briefs on KRS 278.035. How much
18	time, Counsel, and you may need a minute to
19	talk among yourselves, how much time would
20	you think you would need to file a brief?
21	MR. RIGGS: Your Honor, may I ask a
22	clarifying question?
23	MR. SCHMITT: Yes.
24	MR. RIGGS: You want one brief on
25	all of the issues or do you want separate
	112
	SWORN TESTIMONY, PLLC

1	
1	briefs?
2	MR. SCHMITT: I want separate
3	briefs on just this issue. And then we'll
4	talk about the other brief.
5	MR. RIGGS: Sure.
6	MR. SCHMITT: And you may need more
7	time. Or if you would say, I would like to
8	have until the 26th to file briefs, this
9	brief, the other brief that you may want to
10	file, we could do that too.
11	MR. RIGGS: Okay. Well, my
12	broader I think that we can get your brief
13	from the utilities perspective on the statute
14	finished more quickly because of the very
15	precise questions that you have asked.
16	MR. SCHMITT: Sure.
17	MR. RIGGS: We will need more time
18	to prepare our brief on the other issues.
19	MR. SCHMITT: On the other issues,
20	well, fine.
21	Well, then let's go let's talk
22	to the other issues first. How much time do
23	you think you would need to file a brief on
24	all of the other issues that have been raised
25	in this proceeding?
	113
	SHOPN TESTIMONY DILC

1	MR. RIGGS: May 31st.
2	MR. SCHMITT: May 31st. All right.
3	Granted.
4	Any other party to this proceeding
5	that would like to file a brief on any issue
6	in the case other than whether or not the
7	Kentucky School Board's 4.7 and 4.11
8	violate whether they do violate 278.035,
9	will have until May 31st to file their briefs
10	simultaneously, okay?
11	Then once those briefs are filed on
12	the 31st, I think you ought to if there
13	are any responsive briefs to be filed, file
14	them by June 9th.
15	MR. RIGGS: Your Honor, we don't
16	perceive a need to file any responsive
17	briefs.
18	MR. CHANDLER: We don't, either.
19	MR. SCHMITT: Nobody does. Well,
20	that's good. Well, that briefing is finished
21	on the 31st. Now, what about time to file
22	the briefs on whether or not a portion of the
23	settlement agreement may violate 278.035?
24	How much time?
25	MR. RIGGS: We need less time. I
	114
	SWORN TESTIMONY, PLLC

1 would like to have a few days after the 2 School Board files its data responses to be able to consider that as part of our brief, 3 4 that we would file on that. So we could file that two to three days after the School Board 5 6 files its data responses. Or we could just 7 file both briefs. 8 MR. SCHMITT: Well, I can tell you 9 right now, the only data responses the School 10 Board might have would be a request as to 11 whether or not they would be willing to reach 12 out to other school districts -- to nonpublic 13 school districts as a part of the pilot 14 project and what their position would be if nonpublic school districts were included in 15 16 the rate class. So I don't believe you need 17 any more time. That is all. 18 MR. RIGGS: Fair enough. 19 MR. SCHMITT: Okay. 20 MR. RIGGS: So we can submit our 21 brief as early as May 26th. 22 MR. SCHMITT: Okay. Can you get 23 your brief done by then? 24 MR. CHANDLER: The Attorney General 25 has a different kind of operation to go 115

1	through with regards to the statutes. We
2	have a civil division that has been charged
3	statutorily regarding whenever any
4	conflict of statutes is involved, we need to
5	consult with them and perhaps other divisions
6	in upper management. For that purpose, I
7	believe it probably would take longer for us
8	to do the statute brief than it would the
9	other brief.
10	MR. SCHMITT: All right. Okay. So
11	how much time would you need on the statute?
12	MR. CHANDLER: I am thinking
13	June 2nd for the statute brief.
14	MR. SCHMITT: That's not
15	unreasonable. I think that's fine. If you
16	need June 2nd, that's okay. What about your
17	other brief?
18	MR. CHANDLER: The 31st, I think we
19	can.
20	MR. SCHMITT: All right. Do any
21	other parties have any briefing issues?
22	Mr. Malone, you are okay?
23	MR. MALONE: No, Mr. Chairman.
24	MR. SCHMITT: You can file by
25	the if you want, you could file yours by
	116
	SWORN TESTIMONY, PLLC

1	June 2nd, too, if you would like. That would
2	give you all and Mr. Riggs, everybody on the
3	same date.
4	MR. RIGGS: Concurrent briefing,
5	yes, sir.
6	MR. SCHMITT: However you would
7	like to do it, okay?
8	MR. DUTTON: Mr. Chairman, that is
9	for everybody on the statute brief?
10	MR. SCHMITT: Everybody on the
11	statute brief gets until June the 2nd.
12	MR. CHANDLER: Your Honor, could I
13	have one clarification?
14	MR. SCHMITT: Yes.
15	MR. CHANDLER: The statute brief is
16	mandatory for the Attorney General, the
17	companies, and the School Board. It is
18	optional for everybody else?
19	MR. SCHMITT: It is not mandatory
20	for any other party.
21	MR. CHANDLER: Okay. Good.
22	MR. SCHMITT: If any other party
23	would like to file a brief, that's fine. I
24	would like we would like the other parties
25	to let us know if it is determined, if it is
	117

1 determined, that the settlement agreement as drafted would be violative of the statute 2 3 which prohibits, basically, a preference for 4 public-related entities, okay, if any 5 participant, anyone who agreed to the 6 settlement with this in it, if you would 7 object or withdraw your agreement to the 8 settlement if nonpublic schools were included 9 in the pilot study and ultimately if 10 determined that schools should have a 11 separate rate class, if anyone would object 12 to that. And all you have to do is tell us, 13 contact your client and you can send 14 something in and let us know. Because some 15 people may say, no, for whatever reason I 16 wouldn't -- I'm against that. We would just 17 like to know it. 18 MR. KURTZ: I will let you know, 19 KICU would not object. This would not affect 20 our settlement position. But we'll send that 21 in writing as well. 22 MR. SCHMITT: If you would. Thank 23 you, sir. 24 COMMISSION STAFF: Mr. Chairman? 25 MR. SCHMITT: Yes. 118

1	
1	COMMISSION STAFF: When should that
2	statement be filed, the statement
3	MR. SCHMITT: Well, if they could
4	file the statements by the time the other
5	parties' briefs are due on that issue, by
6	June 2nd.
7	COMMISSION STAFF: June 2nd, okay.
8	MR. SCHMITT: The other parties
9	could file whether or not they would object
10	to the settlement or withdraw from it if
11	nonpublic schools are included.
12	Okay. At this time, I guess if the
13	parties and their counsel would come forward
14	and then we will go through the settlement
15	colloquy. But there are so many people in
16	this case, so you have to forgive my
17	inability to recognize everybody. I would
18	like maybe the 13, 14, 15 parties, each party
19	to on the microphone say the name of the
20	party, the people who are here with you who
21	are going to take the oath, and the counsel,
22	so that we can get that on the record.
23	Otherwise, we'll have to look at the video
24	and try to figure out who said what, okay?
25	MR. RIGGS: Sure.
	119

1	MR. SCHMITT: All right. So we can
2	begin with Kentucky Utilities and Louisville
3	Gas and Electric. And then if the others
4	would just come up in order. And maybe,
5	Ms. Hughes, if you can keep count and make
6	sure we get everybody on the record, okay?
7	MR. RIGGS: So, Your Honor, I
8	apologize for asking so many questions.
9	You're just wanting the
10	representatives of KU and LG&E that are going
11	to take that oath?
12	MR. SCHMITT: Yes, yes.
13	MR. RIGGS: We need to identify
14	them at this time?
15	MR. SCHMITT: Yes. I would like
16	them identified so we know who they are for
17	the record. And if someone I'm sure no
18	one would ever say that wasn't me or I didn't
19	do it. We would like to have a record.
20	Otherwise, there is no point in doing it in
21	the first place.
22	MR. RIGGS: So for Louisville Gas
23	and Electric Company and Kentucky Utilities
24	Company, Kendrick Riggs and Duncan Crosby,
25	Stoll Keenon Ogden, Ms. Allyson Sturgeon,
	120

1	
1	senior corporate counsel for LG&E and KU,
2	Mr. Kent Blake, chief financial officer for
3	LG&E and KU, and Robert Conroy, vice
4	president of regulation for LG&E and KU, and
5	Mr. John Wolfe, vice president of
6	distribution operations for LG&E and KU.
7	MR. SCHMITT: Mr. Malone.
8	MR. MALONE: Thank you,
9	Mr. Chairman. Matt Malone from the law firm
10	of Hurt, Deckard & May in Lexington on behalf
11	of the Kentucky School Board Association.
12	And I have with me Mr. Ron Wilhite on behalf
13	of the Kentucky School Board Association.
14	MR. SCHMITT: We'll swear
15	Mr. Wilhite in again.
16	MR. CHANDLER: Mr. Chairman, on
17	behalf of the Kentucky Attorney General's
18	Office, Kent Chandler and Larry Cook.
19	MR. KURTZ: For KICU, Mike Kurtz,
20	Jody Cohn.
21	MR. SCHMITT: Okay. I don't know
22	who wants to step forward. Mr. Childers, you
23	jumped up here the last time.
24	MR. CHILDERS: Thank you,
25	Your Honor. On behalf of the individual
	121
	SWORN TESTIMONY PLLC

1	intervenors and Sierra Club, Joe Childers,
2	Casey Roberts, and Matthew Miller.
3	MR. SCHMITT: Okay.
4	MR. HOWARD: Mr. Chairman and
5	Commissioners, Dennis Howard with Howard Law
6	on behalf of JBS Swift & Company. I will
7	also be taking it on behalf of Eric Wallin,
8	who is general plant manager.
9	MR. SCHMITT: All right.
10	MS. KILKELLY: On behalf of the
11	Association of Community Ministries, Lisa
12	Kilkelly of the Legal Aid Society. I'm here
13	today. Our witness, Marla Cummins [ph], is
14	not here today.
15	MS. SKIDMORE: Mr. Chairman,
16	Iris Skidmore on behalf of the Community
17	Action Council for Lexington-Fayette,
18	Bourbon, Harrison, and Nicholas Counties.
19	And I represent Malcolm Ratchford, who is our
20	executive director. He is not here, but I
21	have his permission.
22	MR. SCHMITT: Thank you.
23	MR. GARDNER: Mr. Chairman and
24	Commissioners, Jim Gardner and Todd Osterloh,
25	Sturgill, Turner, Barker & Maloney, on behalf
	122

1	
1	of Lexington-Fayette Urban County Government.
2	MR. SCHMITT: Thank you. Has
3	Lexington-Fayette Urban County Government
4	approved the settlement?
5	MR. GARDNER: Yes, sir. And we
6	have filed in the record
7	MR. SCHMITT: It has been filed,
8	okay.
9	MR. GARDNER: certified
10	approval.
11	MR. DUTTON: Good morning. Greg
12	Dutton of Goldberg Simpson. And I represent
13	the Kentucky League of Cities. I also
14	represent the City of Louisville. And from
15	the City of Louisville I have with me today
16	Jeff Durbin.
17	MR. SCHMITT: Okay. And has the
18	City of Louisville formally approved
19	MR. DUTTON: They have.
20	THE COURT: Thank you.
21	MR. NAUM: Good morning,
22	Mr. Chairman and Commissioners. Barry Naum
23	from Spilman Thompson & Battle on behalf of
24	Wal-Mart Stores East, LP and Sam's East, Inc.
25	MS. WINN: Good morning,
	123
	SWORN TESTIMONY. PLLC

1	
1	that is of Paul Horner, who negotiated the
2	settlement.
3	MR. SCHMITT: I assume that is of
4	record. It is filed, correct, ma'am?
5	MS. HUGHES: Yes, it is.
6	MR. ZIEKLE: Thank you,
7	Mr. Chairman.
8	MR. FITZGERALD: Last and certainly
9	least, Tom FitzGerald representing the
10	Metropolitan Housing Coalition, which has
11	approved the settlement.
12	MR. SCHMITT: Mr. FitzGerald, you
13	didn't speak up on the briefing schedule.
14	Is that satisfactory to you?
15	MR. FITZGERALD: It is excellent,
16	sir.
17	MR. SCHMITT: Okay. Thank you.
18	MR. FITZGERALD: Thank you.
19	MR. SCHMITT: All right. Let's
20	stand and raise your right hands.
21	MR. RIGGS: I apologize. I need to
22	make an errata to my statement. I would add
23	Ms. Sarah Veeneman, corporate counsel for
24	LG&E and KU.
25	MR. SCHMITT: Okay. Anybody taking
	125
	SWORN TESTIMONY, PLLC

1	the oath here needs to stand.
2	(All staff comply)
3	MR. SCHMITT: Okay. Do you swear
4	or affirm that the representations you are
5	about to give are true and accurate to the
6	best of your knowledge and belief?
7	ALL STAFF: We do.
8	MR. SCHMITT: Are you aware of and
9	did you have an opportunity to participate in
10	all of the negotiations that resulted in the
11	settlement agreement?
12	ALL STAFF: Yes.
13	MR. SCHMITT: Did you voluntarily
14	sign or authorize the execution of the
15	settlement agreement and do you fully support
16	each and every provision contained therein?
17	ALL STAFF: Yes.
18	MR. SCHMITT: Are there any
19	provisions in the settlement agreement that
20	you do not understand, object to, or take
21	issue with?
22	ALL STAFF: No.
23	MR. SCHMITT: Was any consideration
24	of any kind offered or were any promises made
25	other than what is expressed and set forth in
	126
	SWORN TESTIMONY, PLLC

1	the settlement agreement to induce you to
2	negotiate and sign the settlement agreement?
3	ALL STAFF: No.
4	MR. SCHMITT: Are you aware of any
5	reason why the Commission should not adopt
6	and approve the settlement agreement in its
7	entirety?
8	ALL STAFF: No.
9	MR. SCHMITT: Thank you. You may
10	be seated.
11	(Staff comply)
12	MR. SCHMITT: Is there any other
13	matter that counsel for any of the parties
14	would like to bring before the Commission at
15	this time before we adjourn? Staff, do you
16	have anything?
17	COMMISSION STAFF: No. Nothing
18	further.
19	MR. SCHMITT: All right. With that
20	being said, this case is hereby the
21	hearing is hereby adjourned.
22	(Proceedings concluded at 11:58 a.m.)
23	
24	
25	
	127
	SWORN TESTIMONY, PLLC

1	REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE			
2	STATE OF KENTUCKY )			
3	COUNTY OF FAYETTE )			
4				
5	I, LISA M. SCHWARZE (LARSON), FCRR, RPR, and Notary Public in and for the Commonwealth of Kentucky at Large, do hereby certify that the facts as stated			
6	by me in the caption hereto are true; that the foregoing answers in response to the questions as			
7	indicated were made before me by the witnesses hereinbefore named, after said witness had first been			
8	duly placed under oath, and were thereafter reduced to computer-aided transcription by me and under my			
9	supervision; and that the same is a true and accurate transcript of the proceedings to the best of my			
10	ability.			
11	T further contifut that I am not employed by			
12	I further certify that I am not employed by, related to, nor of counsel for any of the parties			
13	herein, nor otherwise interested in the outcome of this action.			
14	IN WITNESS WHEREOF I have affired my			
15	IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have affixed my signature and seal this 12th of May, 2017.			
16				
17				
18				
19				
20				
21	pro Schurch			
22	LISA M. SCHWARZE (LARSON), FCRR, RPR Notary Public, State-at-Large			
23	Notary ID 489705			
24				
	My Commission Expires 12 2017			
25	My Commission Expires: June 13, 2017			
1	128 SWORN TESTIMONY, PLLC			
	Lexington & Louisville (859) 533-8961   sworntestimonyky.com			

\*Andrea C Brown Lexington-Fayette Urban County Government Department Of Law 200 East Main Street Lexington, KENTUCKY 40507

\*Honorable Allyson K Sturgeon Senior Corporate Attorney LG&E and KU Energy LLC 220 West Main Street Louisville, KENTUCKY 40202

\*Honorable Iris G Skidmore 415 W. Main Street Suite 2 Frankfort, KENTUCKY 40601

\*Bethany Baxter Joe F. Childers & Associates 300 Lexington Building 201 West Short Street Lexington, KENTUCKY 40507

\*Barry Alan Naum Spilman Thomas & Battle, PLLC 1100 Brent Creek Blvd., Suite 101 Mechanicsburg, PENNSYLVANIA 17050

\*Casey Roberts Sierra Club 1536 Wynkoop St., Suite 312 Denver, COLORADO 80202

\*Carrie M Harris Spilman Thomas & Battle, PLLC 1100 Brent Creek Blvd., Suite 101 Mechanicsburg, PENNSYLVANIA 17050 \*Joe F Childers Joe F. Childers & Associates 300 Lexington Building 201 West Short Street Lexington, KENTUCKY 40507

\*Cheryl Winn Waters Law Group, PLLC 12802 Townepark Way, Suite 200 Louisville, KENTUCKY 40243

\*Honorable David J. Barberie Managing Attorney Lexington-Fayette Urban County Government Department Of Law 200 East Main Street Lexington, KENTUCKY 40507

\*Don C A Parker Spilman Thomas & Battle, PLLC 1100 Brent Creek Blvd., Suite 101 Mechanicsburg, PENNSYLVANIA 17050

\*Gregorgy T Dutton Goldberg Simpson LLC 9301 Dayflower Street Louisville, KENTUCKY 40059

\*Gardner F Gillespie Sheppard Mullin Richter & Hampton LLP 2099 Pennsylvania Avenue NW, Suite 1 Washington, DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA 20006

\*James W Gardner Sturgill, Turner, Barker & Moloney, PLLC 333 West Vine Street Suite 1400 Lexington, KENTUCKY 40507 \*Janet M Graham Commissioner of Law Lexington-Fayette Urban County Government Department Of Law 200 East Main Street Lexington, KENTUCKY 40507

\*Jody Kyler Cohn Boehm, Kurtz & Lowry 36 East Seventh Street Suite 1510 Cincinnati, OHIO 45202

\*Janice Theriot Zielke Law Firm PLLC 1250 Meidinger Tower 462 South Fourth Avenue Louisville, KENTUCKY 40202

\*Honorable Kurt J Boehm Attorney at Law Boehm, Kurtz & Lowry 36 East Seventh Street Suite 1510 Cincinnati, OHIO 45202

\*Honorable Kendrick R Riggs Attorney at Law Stoll Keenon Ogden, PLLC 2000 PNC Plaza 500 W Jefferson Street Louisville, KENTUCKY 40202-2828

\*Kent Chandler Assistant Attorney General Office of the Attorney General Office of Rate 700 Capitol Avenue Suite 20 Frankfort, KENTUCKY 40601-8204

\*Lawrence W Cook Assistant Attorney General Office of the Attorney General Office of Rate 700 Capitol Avenue Suite 20 Frankfort, KENTUCKY 40601-8204 \*Laura Milam Ross Kentucky League of Cities 101 East Vine Street Suite 800 Lexington, KENTUCKY 40507

\*Laurence J Zielke Zielke Law Firm PLLC 1250 Meidinger Tower 462 South Fourth Avenue Louisville, KENTUCKY 40202

\*Matthew Miller Sierra Club 50 F Street, NW, Eighth Floor Washington, DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA 20001

\*Megan Grant Sheppard Mullin Richter & Hampton LLP 2099 Pennsylvania Avenue NW, Suite 1 Washington, DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA 20006

\*Mark E Heath Spilman Thomas & Battle, PLLC 300 Kanawha Blvd, East Charleston, WEST VIRGINIA 25301

\*Honorable Michael L Kurtz Attorney at Law Boehm, Kurtz & Lowry 36 East Seventh Street Suite 1510 Cincinnati, OHIO 45202

\*Patrick Turner AT&T Services, Inc. 675 West Peachtree Street NW Room 4323 Atlanta, GEORGIA 30308 \*Paul Werner Sheppard Mullin Richter & Hampton LLP 2099 Pennsylvania Avenue NW, Suite 1 Washington, DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA 20006

\*Rebecca W Goodman Assistant Attorney General Office of the Attorney General Office of Rate 700 Capitol Avenue Suite 20 Frankfort, KENTUCKY 40601-8204

\*Honorable Robert C Moore Attorney At Law Stites & Harbison 421 West Main Street P. O. Box 634 Frankfort, KENTUCKY 40602-0634

\*Robert Conroy LG&E and KU Energy LLC 220 West Main Street Louisville, KENTUCKY 40202

\*Kentucky Utilities Company 220 W. Main Street P. O. Box 32010 Louisville, KY 40232-2010

\*M. Todd Osterloh Sturgill, Turner, Barker & Moloney, PLLC 333 West Vine Street Suite 1400 Lexington, KENTUCKY 40507